

**Bolsas y Mercados Españoles,  
Sociedad Holding de Mercados  
y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.**

Independent auditor's report  
on annual accounts and Director's report  
at 31 December 2017



***This version of our report is a free translation of the original, which was prepared in Spanish. All possible care has been taken to ensure that the translations in an accurate representation of the original. However, in all matter of interpretation of information, views or opinions, the original language version of our report take precedence over this translation.***

## ***Independent auditor's report on the annual accounts***

To the shareholders of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.:

### ***Report on the annual accounts***

---

#### ***Opinion***

We have audited the annual accounts of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S.A. (the Company), which comprise the balance sheet as at 31 December 2017, and the income statement, statement of changes in equity, cash flow statement and related notes for the year then ended.

In our opinion, the accompanying annual accounts present fairly, in all material respects, the equity and financial position of the Company as at 31 December 2017, as well as its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework (as identified in Note 2 of the notes to the annual accounts), and, in particular, with the accounting principles and criteria included therein.

---

#### ***Basis for opinion***

We conducted our audit in accordance with legislation governing the audit practice in Spain. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the annual accounts* section of our report.

We are independent of the Company in accordance with the ethical requirements, including those relating to independence, that are relevant to our audit of the annual accounts in Spain, in accordance with legislation governing the audit practice. In this regard, we have not rendered services other than those relating to the audit of the accounts, and situations or circumstances have not arisen that, in accordance with the provisions of the aforementioned legislation, have affected our necessary independence such that it has been compromised.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

---

#### ***Key audit matters***

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the annual accounts of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the annual accounts as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.



Key audit matters	How the matter was addressed in the audit
<p><i>Valuation of long-term investments in Group companies and associates and dividend entries derived from them</i></p> <p>As mentioned in Note 1 to the accompanying annual accounts, the Company's main business activity consists of being the primary equity owner of the companies that manage the registration, settlement and compensation services of stock values, central counterparty entities, secondary markets and multilateral trading systems, among others. The detail of the subsidiaries as at 31 December 2017, together with other relevant information related thereto, is shown in Note 9 of the accompanying annual accounts.</p> <p>As at 31 December 2017, the net book value of the investments in Group companies and associates that the Company holds in the long-term amounts to 340.157 thousands of euros, which represents 67,2% of the total assets at the time. For the constant valuation of said investments, the Company uses the financial information of its subsidiaries, which are not publicly traded, as referred to in Notes 4.4.1 and 9 of the accompanying annual accounts.</p> <p>As mentioned in Note 4.7 to the accompanying annual accounts, the revenue from dividends paid is recognized as revenue in the income statement when the right of the shareholder to perceive them is declared. As seen in the mentioned Note, during the year 2017, the participated companies have paid dividends from the result obtained during the year and from their reserves. This aspect has been considered by the Company for the appropriate valuation of said investments and the entry of the dividends, whether as revenue in the income statement or as a lessening of the cost of investment. The revenue of the Company are the dividends received from its investee companies having amounted to 156.538 thousands of euros as at 31 December 2017 (Note 4.7 of the annual accounts).</p> <p>We have identify this area as relevant matter, due to its significance both to the Company's assets as well as its revenue registered in the income statement for the year.</p>	<p>Furthermore, we describe the main audit procedures performed to verify the valuation of long-term investments in Group companies and associates:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• We obtained an understanding of the process followed by the Administration with respect to the valuation of the investee companies and the dividend register distributed by them.</li><li>• We have obtained the most recent available financial information for each one of the investee companies and we have made a contrast of the valuation made by the Company, taking as reference the book value of the investee companies. Additionally, in certain investee companies, we have carried out contrast exercises through the dividend discount.</li><li>• We have performed audit procedures to corroborate that there are not misstatements that generate significant misstatements in the financial information of the investee companies.</li><li>• We have verify the agreements according to which the distribution of the investee companies' dividends has been agreed during the year and we have verified the correct accounting record of the same in the Company's annual accounts, in accordance with the applicable regulations.</li></ul> <p>As a result of the above procedures, we have obtained sufficient and adequate audit evidence to conclude on the valuation made by the Company of long-term investments in Group companies and associates and their disclosure in the annual accounts, as well as with respect to the accounting record made of the dividends received from them.</p>



Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.

---

### *Other information: Management report*

Other information comprises only the management report for the 2017 financial year, the formulation of which is the responsibility of the Company's directors, and does not form an integral part of the annual accounts.

Our audit opinion on the annual accounts does not cover the management report. Our responsibility regarding the management report, in accordance with legislation governing the audit practice, is to evaluate and report on the consistency between the management report and the annual accounts as a result of our knowledge of the Company obtained during the audit of the aforementioned financial statements, and does not include information different to that obtained as evidence during our audit. Likewise, our responsibility is to evaluate and report on whether the content and presentation of the management report is in accordance with applicable regulations. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that material misstatements exist, we are required to report that fact.

On the basis of the work performed, as described in the previous paragraph, the information contained in the management report is consistent with that contained in the annual accounts for the 2017 financial year, and its content and presentation are in accordance with the applicable regulations.

---

### *Responsibility of the directors and the audit committee for the annual accounts*

The Company's directors are responsible for the preparation of the accompanying annual accounts, such that they fairly present the equity, financial position and financial performance of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros S.A., in accordance with the financial reporting framework applicable to the Company in Spain, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of annual accounts that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the annual accounts, the Company's directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing the process of preparation and presentation of the annual accounts.

---

### *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the annual accounts*

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the annual accounts as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with legislation governing the audit practice in Spain will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these annual accounts.



Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.

As part of an audit in accordance with legislation governing the audit practice in Spain, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the annual accounts, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Company's directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the annual accounts or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the annual accounts, including the disclosures, and whether the annual accounts represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with the Company's audit committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Company's audit committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements, including those relating to independence, and we communicate with the audit committee those matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the Company's audit committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the annual accounts of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters.

We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter.



Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.

## *Report on other legal and regulatory requirements*

---

### *Report to the audit committee*

The opinion expressed in this report is consistent with the content of our additional report to the Company's Audit Committee dated 28 February 2018.

---

### *Appointment period*

The General Ordinary Shareholders' Meeting held on 28 April 2016 appointed us as auditors for a period of three years, as from the year ended 31 December 2016.

Previously, we were appointed by resolution of the General Shareholders' Meeting for a period of three years and we have audited the accounts continuously since the year ended 31 December 2013.

---

### *Services provided*

Services provided to the Company for services other than the audit of the accounts, and additional to those indicated in the Note 17 to the annual accounts.

---

PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditores, S.L. (S0242)

Original in Spanish signed by  
José María Sanz (05434)

28 February 2018

**Bolsas y Mercados  
Españoles, Sociedad  
Holding de Mercados y  
Sistemas Financieros,  
S.A.**

Financial Statements and Director's  
Report for the year ended 31 December  
2017, together with the Audit Report

Note: Translation of the report originally issued in Spanish. In the event of a discrepancy, the Spanish –language version prevails

**BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑOLES, SOCIEDAD HOLDING DE MERCADOS Y SISTEMAS FINANCIEROS, S.A.**

**BALANCE SHEET AT 31 DECEMBER 2017 AND 2016**  
(Thousands of euros)

ASSETS	Note	31/12/2017	31/12/2016 (*)	EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	Note	31/12/2017	31/12/2016 (*)
<b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		<b>355,271</b>	<b>360,521</b>	<b>EQUITY:</b>	13	<b>399,377</b>	<b>398,165</b>
Intangible assets-	5	-	-	<b>CAPITAL AND RESERVES:</b>		<b>397,187</b>	<b>396,805</b>
Other intangible assets		-	-	Capital-		<b>250,847</b>	<b>250,847</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	Registered capital		250,847	250,847
Plant and other items of property, plant and equipment		21	23	(Uncalled capital)		-	-
<b>Non-current investments in Group companies and associates</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>340,157</b>	<b>346,469</b>	<b>Share premium</b>		-	-
Non-current investments	8	11,658	10,551	Reserves		86,365	84,734
Deferred tax assets	15	3,435	3,478	(Own shares and equity holdings)		(12,426)	(13,313)
				Prior years' profit and loss		-	-
				Other equity holder contributions		-	-
				Profit/(loss) for the year		148,433	150,694
				(Interim dividend)		(83,133)	(83,096)
				Other equity instruments		7,101	6,939
				<b>VALUATION ADJUSTMENTS:</b>		<b>2,190</b>	<b>1,360</b>
				Available-for-sale financial assets		2,190	1,360
				Hedging transactions		-	-
				Translation differences		-	-
				Other valuation adjustments		-	-
				<b>GRANTS, DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS RECEIVED</b>		-	-
<b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>		<b>151,209</b>	<b>107,490</b>	<b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>		<b>4,927</b>	<b>4,996</b>
<b>Trade and other receivables</b>		<b>43,004</b>	<b>45,196</b>	Non-current provisions	14	4,198	4,544
Trade receivables from members and member entities		2	3	Deferred tax liabilities	15	729	452
Trade receivables from Group companies and associates	18	1,569	1,736				
Other accounts receivable		49	39	<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>		<b>102,176</b>	<b>64,850</b>
Current tax assets	15	41,384	43,418	Current payables to Group companies and associates	11	38,635	53
<b>Current investments in Group companies and associates</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7,095</b>	<b>7,756</b>	Trade and other payables		63,541	64,797
Current investments	8	-	-	Trade payables	17	2,299	2,066
Debt securities		-	-	Other payables	15 and 16	13,946	12,512
<b>Current accruals</b>		<b>519</b>	<b>371</b>	Current tax liabilities	15	47,296	50,219
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100,591</b>	<b>54,167</b>				
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>506,480</b>	<b>468,011</b>	<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>506,480</b>	<b>468,011</b>

(\*) Figures presented solely and exclusively for comparison purposes.

Notes 1 to 22 are an integral part of the balance sheet at 31 December 2017.

**BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑOLES,  
SOCIEDAD HOLDING DE MERCADOS Y SISTEMAS FINANCIEROS, S.A.**

**INCOME STATEMENTS  
FOR THE YEARS ENDED  
31 DECEMBER 2017 AND 2016  
(Thousands of euros)**

	Notes	Financial Year 2017	Financial Year 2016 (*)
<b>Net turnover</b>	4.7, 8 and 9	161,916	163,288
<b>Other operating income:</b>		62	172
Non-trading and other operating income		62	172
<b>Variable direct cost of transactions</b>		-	-
<b>NET REVENUE</b>		<b>161,978</b>	<b>163,460</b>
<b>Personnel expenses:</b>	16	<b>(6,382)</b>	<b>(6,911)</b>
Wages, salaries and similar expenses		(5,465)	(6,013)
Social welfare expenses		(704)	(719)
Provisions and other personnel expenses		(213)	(179)
<b>Other operating costs:</b>		<b>(8,964)</b>	<b>(8,082)</b>
External services	17	(8,961)	(8,076)
Taxes other than income tax		(4)	(5)
Losses, impairment and changes in trade provisions	17	1	(1)
<b>Amortisation and depreciation:</b>		<b>(2)</b>	<b>(2)</b>
Amortisation		-	-
Depreciation	6	(2)	(2)
<b>Surplus provisions</b>	14	-	-
<b>Impairment and gains/(losses) on disposal of non-current assets</b>		-	-
<b>Other gains and losses</b>		-	-
<b>OPERATING PROFIT (LOSS)</b>		<b>146,630</b>	<b>148,465</b>
<b>Financial income:</b>		<b>6</b>	<b>14</b>
Marketable securities and other financial instruments		6	14
Third parties	7 and 8	6	14
<b>Financial expenses:</b>		<b>(32)</b>	<b>(13)</b>
Current payables to Group companies and	11	(21)	-
Provision adjustments	14	(11)	(13)
<b>Change in fair value of financial instruments</b>		-	-
<b>Exchange gains/(losses)</b>		-	-
<b>Impairment and gains/(losses) on disposal of financial instruments</b>	8	-	(10)
<b>NET FINANCIAL INCOME</b>		<b>(26)</b>	<b>(9)</b>
<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE TAX</b>		<b>146,604</b>	<b>148,456</b>
Income tax expense	15	1,829	2,238
<b>PROFIT FOR THE YEAR FROM CONTINUING TRANSACTIONS</b>		<b>148,433</b>	<b>150,694</b>
<b>Profit/(loss) after tax for the year from discontinued operations</b>		-	-
<b>PROFIT (LOSS) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>148,433</b>	<b>150,694</b>

(\*) Figures presented solely and exclusively for comparison purposes.

Notes 1 to 22 are an integral part of the income statement  
for the year ended 31 December 2017.

**BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑÓLES,  
SOCIEDAD HOLDING DE MERCADOS Y SISTEMAS FINANCIEROS, S.A.**

**STATEMENT OF TOTAL CHANGES IN EQUITY  
YEARS ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017 AND 2016**  
(Thousands of euros)

**A) STATEMENT OF RECOGNISED INCOME AND EXPENSE**

	Notes	2017	Financial Year 2016 (*)
<b>PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>148,433</b>	<b>150,694</b>
<b>Measurement of financial instruments-</b>		<b>1,107</b>	<b>280</b>
Available-for-sale financial assets	8	1,107	280
Other income/(expense)		-	-
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>		-	-
<b>Grants, donations and bequests received</b>		-	-
<b>Actuarial gains and losses and other adjustments</b>	<b>13 and 14</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>(65)</b>
<b>Other income and expenses recognised directly in equity</b>	<b>13 and 15</b>	<b>689</b>	<b>(1,047)</b>
<b>Tax effect</b>	<b>13 and 15</b>	<b>(449)</b>	<b>192</b>
<b>TOTAL INCOME AND EXPENSES RECOGNISED DIRECTLY IN EQUITY</b>		<b>1,336</b>	<b>(640)</b>
<b>Measurement of financial instruments-</b>		-	-
Available-for-sale financial assets		-	-
Other income/(expense)		-	-
<b>Cash flow hedges</b>		-	-
<b>Grants, donations and bequests received</b>		-	-
<b>Other income and expenses recognised directly in equity</b>		-	-
<b>Tax effect</b>		-	-
<b>TOTAL AMOUNTS TRANSFERRED TO INCOME STATEMENT</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL RECOGNISED INCOME AND EXPENSE</b>		<b>149,769</b>	<b>150,054</b>

(\*) Figures presented solely and exclusively for comparison purposes.

Notes 1 to 22 are an integral part of the statement of recognised income and expense for the year ended 31 December 2017.

**BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑÓLES,  
SOCIEDAD HOLDING DE MERCADOS Y SISTEMAS FINANCIEROS, S.A.**

**STATEMENT OF TOTAL CHANGES IN EQUITY  
FOR THE YEARS ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017 AND 2016**  
(Thousands of euros)

**B) STATEMENT OF TOTAL CHANGES IN EQUITY**

	Capital and reserves										Grants donations and bequests received	Total Equity (Net)
	Capital	Share premium, reserves and other					Equities (own)	Results for the year	Other equity instruments	Valuation adjustments		
		Share premium	Reserves	Prior years' profit and loss	Other equity holder contributions	Total dividend/share Interim dividend						
<b>CLOSING BALANCE AT 31 DECEMBER 2015 (*)</b>	<b>250,847</b>	-	<b>72,726</b>	-	-	<b>(83,420)</b>	<b>(4,449)</b>	<b>173,858</b>	<b>5,358</b>	<b>1,150</b>	-	<b>416,070</b>
Adjustments for changes in accounting criteria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ADJUSTED BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF 2016 (*)</b>	<b>250,847</b>	-	<b>72,726</b>	-	-	<b>(83,420)</b>	<b>(4,449)</b>	<b>173,858</b>	<b>5,358</b>	<b>1,150</b>	-	<b>416,070</b>
<b>Total recognised income and expense</b>	-	-	<b>(850)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>150,694</b>	-	<b>210</b>	-	<b>150,054</b>
<b>Transactions with shareholders-</b>	-	-	-	<b>(77,580)</b>	-	<b>(83,096)</b>	<b>(10,478)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(171,154)</b>
Capital increases/(decreases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conversion of financial liabilities into equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution of dividends	-	-	-	<b>(77,580)</b>	-	<b>(83,096)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(160,676)</b>
Transactions with own shares (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(10,478)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(10,478)</b>
Increase (decrease) in equity due to business combinations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transactions with shareholders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other changes in equity</b>	-	-	<b>12,858</b>	<b>77,580</b>	-	<b>83,420</b>	<b>1,614</b>	<b>(173,858)</b>	<b>1,581</b>	-	-	<b>3,195</b>
Equity-settled share-based payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,614</b>	-	<b>1,581</b>	-	-	<b>3,195</b>
Transfers between equity items	-	-	<b>12,858</b>	<b>77,580</b>	-	<b>83,420</b>	-	<b>(173,858)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>CLOSING BALANCE AT 31 DECEMBER 2016 (*)</b>	<b>250,847</b>	-	<b>84,734</b>	-	-	<b>(83,096)</b>	<b>(13,313)</b>	<b>150,694</b>	<b>6,939</b>	<b>1,360</b>	-	<b>398,165</b>
Adjustments for changes in accounting criteria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ADJUSTED BALANCE AT BEGINNING OF 2017</b>	<b>250,847</b>	-	<b>84,734</b>	-	-	<b>(83,096)</b>	<b>(13,313)</b>	<b>150,694</b>	<b>6,939</b>	<b>1,360</b>	-	<b>398,165</b>
<b>Total recognised income and expense</b>	-	-	<b>506</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>148,433</b>	-	<b>830</b>	-	<b>149,769</b>
<b>Transactions with shareholders-</b>	-	-	-	<b>(66,473)</b>	-	<b>(83,133)</b>	<b>(465)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(150,071)</b>
Capital increases/(decreases)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conversion of financial liabilities into equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution of dividends	-	-	-	<b>(66,473)</b>	-	<b>(83,133)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(149,606)</b>
Transactions with own shares (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(465)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(465)</b>
Increase (decrease) in equity resulting from business combinations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transactions with shareholders	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other changes in equity</b>	-	-	<b>1,125</b>	<b>66,473</b>	-	<b>83,096</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>(150,694)</b>	<b>162</b>	-	-	<b>1,514</b>
Equity-settled share-based payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1,352</b>	-	<b>162</b>	-	-	<b>1,514</b>
Transfers between equity items	-	-	<b>1,125</b>	<b>66,473</b>	-	<b>83,096</b>	-	<b>(150,694)</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>BALANCE AT 31 DECEMBER 2017</b>	<b>250,847</b>	-	<b>86,365</b>	-	-	<b>(83,133)</b>	<b>(12,426)</b>	<b>148,433</b>	<b>7,101</b>	<b>2,190</b>	-	<b>399,377</b>

(\*) Figures presented solely and exclusively for comparison purposes.

Notes 1 to 22 are an integral part of the statement of changes in equity  
for the year ended 31 December 2017.

**BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑÓLES,  
SOCIEDAD HOLDING DE MERCADOS Y SISTEMAS FINANCIEROS, S.A.**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE  
YEARS ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017 AND 2016**  
(Thousands of euros)

	Notes	Financial year 2017	Financial year 2016 (*)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		<b>154,680</b>	<b>146,259</b>
Profit for the year before tax		146,604	148,456
Adjustments to profit (loss)		(155,323)	(157,059)
Amortisation and depreciation	5 and 6	2	2
Other adjustments to profit/(loss) (net)		(155,325)	(157,061)
Changes in working capital		(8,617)	(4,720)
<b>Other cash flows from operating activities-</b>		<b>172,016</b>	<b>159,582</b>
Interest paid		(11)	(13)
Dividends received		171,299	158,669
Interest received		6	7
Income tax received (paid)		1,829	2,238
Other amounts received/(paid) in operating activities		(1,107)	(1,319)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>		<b>(6,275)</b>	<b>(3,210)</b>
<b>Payments for investments</b>		<b>(6,275)</b>	<b>(8,211)</b>
Group companies, jointly controlled entities and associates	9	(6,275)	(8,200)
Property plant and equipment, intangible assets and investment properties	5 and 6	-	(1)
Other financial assets	8	-	(10)
Other assets		-	-
<b>Proceeds from disposals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>5,001</b>
Group companies, jointly controlled entities and associates		-	-
Property plant and equipment, intangible assets and investment properties		-	-
Other financial assets	8	-	5,001
Other assets		-	-
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>		<b>(101,981)</b>	<b>(162,854)</b>
<b>Proceeds from and payments for equity instruments</b>		<b>(465)</b>	<b>(10,478)</b>
Issue of equity instruments		-	-
Redemption of equity instruments		-	-
Acquisition of own equity instruments	13	(465)	(10,478)
Disposal of own equity instruments		-	-
Grants, donations and bequests received		-	-
<b>Proceeds from and payments for financial liabilities</b>		<b>38,614</b>	<b>-</b>
Issue-		38,614	-
Payables to Group companies and associates	11	38,614	-
Redemptions and repayment		-	-
<b>Dividends and interest on other equity instruments paid</b>		<b>(140,130)</b>	<b>(152,376)</b>
Gross dividend	13	(149,606)	(160,676)
Withholding	15	9,476	8,300
Other		-	-
<b>EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATES FLUCTUATIONS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>		<b>46,424</b>	<b>(19,805)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	7	54,167	73,972
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	7	100,591	54,167

(\*) Figures presented solely and exclusively for comparison purposes.

Notes 1 to 22 are an integral part of the cash flow statement for the year ended 31 December 2017.

## **Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.**

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended  
31 December 2017

### **1. Company Background**

Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. (the "Company", "Bolsas y Mercados Españoles" or "BME") was incorporated by public deeds dated 15 February 2002, through the performance of the preliminary agreement signed between the shareholders of the companies administrating the markets and systems for the trading, registration, settlement and clearing of securities (the "Affected Companies", namely Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Consulting, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, then called FC&M, Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Futuros y Opciones sobre Cítricos, S.A.; MEFF AIAF SENAF Holding de Mercados Financieros, S.A.; Servicio de Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A.; Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A.; Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Bilbao, S.A.; Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. and Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A.).

On 7 May 2002, the Board of Directors of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles resolved to carry out a wide-reaching share swap for all the shares of the Affected Companies. In 2003, with effect from 1 January of that year, Banco de España acquired 9.78% of the Group's share capital in a rights issue in which the preferential subscription rights of the remaining shareholders were waived. Banco de España was accordingly the sole subscriber of the non-monetary capital increase carried out by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles. The in-kind consideration contributed by Banco de España for this ownership interest consisted of 100% of the 4,541 shares it held at that time in Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A. (the Systems Company). As a consequence of this transaction, the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group (the "Group"), of which Bolsas y Mercados Españoles is the parent company, started to perform not only the registration, settlement and clearing of securities already carried out by the Affected Companies, but also the clearing, settlement and registration activities which up until that time had been carried out by the Central de Anotaciones del Mercado de Deuda Pública en Anotaciones del Bank of Spain (the Bank of Spain public debt book-entry trading system, or "CADE").

On 14 July 2006, some of the shares of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles were listed for trading on the stock exchanges of Madrid, Barcelona, Valencia and Bilbao, and all the outstanding shares of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles were included in the Spanish electronic trading platform (Sistema de Interconexión Bursátil).

On 17 November 2010, the public deed for the merger between the Company – the absorbing company - and MEFF AIAF SENAF Holding de Mercados Financieros, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal – the absorbed company - was executed, with the latter being wound up through dissolution without liquidation, and filed with the Barcelona and Madrid Mercantile Registries on 1 and 3 December 2010.

The corporate purpose of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles is active ownership of the share capital of the companies that manage the securities registration, settlement and clearing systems, central counterparties, secondary markets, and multilateral trading systems; and responsibility for the unity of action, decision-making and strategic co-ordination of trading, registration, clearing and settlement systems, central counterparties, secondary markets and multilateral trading systems. To this end, it may implement operational, functional and structural improvements, including raising its international profile. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Affected Companies shall maintain their own identity, operating capacity, governing bodies and managerial and general staff.

The Company is the head of a Group of subsidiaries and under current legislation is obliged to publish its own consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group for 2017 were authorised for issue by the Board of Directors at a meeting on 27 February 2018. The consolidated financial statements for 2016 were approved at the General Shareholders' Meeting of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles held on 27 April 2017 and filed at the Madrid Mercantile Registry. Movements in subsidiaries at 31 December 2017 and 2016, in addition to other significant information, are shown in Note 9. The consolidated financial statements of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group, in comparison with the financial statements of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, reflect an increase in total assets, net turnover, equity and profit for the year attributable to the parent of €22,176,708 thousand, €158,861 thousand, €31,049 thousand and €4,886 thousand (an increase in total assets, revenues, equity and profit for the year attributable to the parent of €22,613,454 thousand, €157,140 thousand, €25,885 thousand and €9,566 thousand in 2016).

The registered offices of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles are in Madrid at Plaza de la Lealtad, 1.

## **2. Bases of presentation of the financial statements**

### ***2.1 Financial reporting framework applicable to the Company***

The accompanying financial statements were prepared by the Directors in accordance with the financial reporting framework applicable to the Company, as set out in:

- a. The Code of Commerce and other mercantile legislation.
- b. The Spanish General Accounting Plan approved by Royal Decree 1514/2007 (amended by Royal Decree 602/2016, of 2 December), and its sector-specific modifications and, in particular, Circular 9/2008, of 10 December, issued by the National Securities Commission (Comisión Nacional del Mercado de Valores or "CNMV") (amended by Circular 5/2016, of 27 July, of the CNMV) (section 2.2 of this Note).
- c. The mandatory standards approved by the Spanish Accounting and Auditing Institute (ICAC) based on the Spanish General Accounting Plan and supplementary standards thereto and those approved by the CNMV applicable to the Company.
- d. All other applicable Spanish accounting standards.

## **2.2 True and fair view**

The accompanying financial statements were obtained from the Company's accounting records and are presented in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework and, in particular, the accounting principles and criteria contained therein, to give true and fair view of the Company's equity and financial position, and the results of its operations and cash flows in the year then ended. These financial statements, which were approved by the Company's Board of Directors, will be submitted for approval by the General Shareholders' Meeting. It is expected that they will be approved without modification. The financial statements for 2016 were approved by the General Shareholders' Meeting on 27 April 2017.

The accompanying balance sheets, income statements, statements of changes in equity and statements of cash flows are presented in compliance with the formats established in Appendix IV of Circular 5/2016, of 27 July.

## **2.3 Non-obligatory accounting principles applied**

No non-obligatory accounting principles were applied. The Board of Directors prepared these financial statements taking into account all mandatory accounting standards and principles with a material effect on the financial statements. All mandatory accounting principles were applied.

## **2.4 Critical issues regarding valuation and estimation of uncertainty**

The Company's profits and the determination of its equity are sensitive to the accounting policies and rules, measurement bases and estimates applied by the Company's directors in the preparation of the financial statements. The main accounting policies and rules and measurement bases used are disclosed in Note 4.

In the preparation of the accompanying financial statements, the Company's Board of Directors makes estimates in order to measure certain of the assets, liabilities, income, expenses and commitments recognised therein. These estimates refer basically to:

- The assessment of potential impairment losses on certain assets (Notes 4.1; 4.2 and 4.4).
- The assumptions used in the actuarial calculation of pension liabilities and other commitments with employees (Notes 4.11 and 14).
- The useful life of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment (Notes 4.1 and 4.2).
- The fair value of certain financial instruments (Note 8).
- The calculation of provisions (Note 14).
- Equity-based employee benefits (Note 4.13).

Although these estimates have been made on the basis of the best information available at the close of the 2017 financial year, future events may require them to be modified (upwards or downwards) in future reporting periods. Changes to accounting estimates are applied prospectively.

### **2.5 Changes in accounting policies**

In 2017, there were no significant changes to accounting criteria compared to the criteria applied in 2016.

### **2.6 Grouping of items**

Certain items in the balance sheet, income statement, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows have been aggregated with other items for easier understanding. However, where the amounts are material, information is disclosed separately in the notes.

### **2.7 Correction of errors**

No significant errors were uncovered in the preparation of the accompanying financial statements that required the restatement of amounts included in the 2016 financial statements.

### **2.8 Comparison of information**

The 2016 information contained in these notes is presented for comparison with the 2017 information.

## **3. Distribution of profit**

The proposed distribution of profit for 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016 (*)
Dividends:		
Interim	83,133	83,096
Complementary	64,819	66,473
Voluntary reserves	481	1,125
	<b>148,433</b>	<b>150,694</b>

(\*) At 27 April 2017 the proposed distribution of 2016 profit was ratified at the General Shareholders' Meeting without modification.

At its meetings on 27 July 2017 and 20 December 2017, the Board of Directors of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, agreed to distribute two interim dividends from 2017 profit in the amount of €33,257 thousand and €49,876 thousand, recognised under "Interim dividend", with a reduction to "Equity" in the balance sheet at 31 December 2017 (Note 13). At that date, both dividends had been fully paid.

At its meetings on 28 July 2016 and 21 December 2016, the Board of Directors of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles agreed to distribute two interim dividends from 2016 profit in the amount of €33,242 thousand and €49,854 thousand, recognised under "Interim dividend", with a reduction to "Equity" in the balance sheet at 31 December 2016 (Note 13). At that date, both dividends had been fully paid.

The provisional statement of accounts which, in accordance with Article 277 of the Spanish Companies Act, were prepared by the Board of Directors of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, on the dates indicated, confirming the existence of sufficient liquidity to pay the interim dividends, is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	25-07-2017	19-12-2017
Profit for the year available at the dividend date	79,714	143,848
Interim dividend paid in the year	-	(33,257)
<b>Amount available for distribution</b>	<b>79,714</b>	<b>110,591</b>
Available liquidity	49,007	94,793
Interim dividend	(33,257)	(49,876)
<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>15,750</b>	<b>44,917</b>

	Thousands of Euros	
	30-06-2016	20-12-2016
Profit for the year available at the dividend date	70,926	144,679
Interim dividend paid in the year	-	(33,242)
<b>Amount available for distribution</b>	<b>70,926</b>	<b>111,437</b>
Available liquidity	50,009	86,553
Interim dividend	(33,242)	(49,854)
<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>16,767</b>	<b>36,699</b>

#### **4. Accounting policies and measurement bases**

The main recognition and measurement standards applied by the Company in the preparation of the financial statements for 2017 were as follows:

##### ***4.1 Intangible assets***

As a general rule, intangible assets are measured initially at acquisition or production cost. After initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost, minus accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment. These assets are amortised over their useful lives.

In 2016 and as a result of the amendment introduced by Royal Decree 602/2016, of 2 December, modifying the Spanish General Accounting Plan approved by Royal Decree 1514/2007, of 16 November, intangible assets are now considered to be assets with finite useful lives and therefore must be amortised.

This amendment did not have a material impact on the Company.

##### *Other intangible assets*

The Company recognises costs incurred to acquire and develop computer software under this item. Computer software maintenance costs are recognised in the income statement for the period in which they are incurred. Computer software is amortised on a straight-line basis over a period of three years (Note 5).

The annual amortisation charge for intangible assets is recognised in the income statement under "Amortisation and depreciation – Amortisation of intangible assets".

The Company recognises any impairment losses on intangible assets with a balancing entry against "Impairment and gains/(losses) on disposal of fixed assets" in the income statement. The criteria for recognising impairment losses on these assets and any reversals of impairment losses recognised in previous periods are similar to those applied to property, plant and equipment (Note 4.2).

##### ***4.2 Property, plant and equipment***

Elements of property, plant and equipment are measured at purchase price or production cost. After initial recognition, property, plant and equipment are carried at purchase price or production cost, minus accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment.

The Company depreciates its property, plant and equipment on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the assets, as follows:

	Years of estimated useful life
Furniture and other installations	10
Data processing equipment	4

Upkeep and maintenance expenses on property, plant and equipment are charged to the income statement in the year in which they are incurred. However, costs incurred which increase capacity or productivity or extend the useful life of the asset are capitalised as part of the cost of the related asset.

At the end of each reporting period and whenever there is any indication that the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment exceeds its recoverable amount, the Company recognises an impairment loss on the asset, with a balancing entry against "Impairment and gains/(losses) on disposal of fixed assets" in the income statement.

The recoverable amount is the greater of fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

When an impairment loss is reversed, the carrying amount of the asset is increased up to the limit of the carrying amount of the property, plant and equipment that would have been determined had impairment not been recognised in previous reporting periods. Reversals of impairment losses are recognised as income, with a credit to "Impairment and gains/(losses) on disposal of fixed assets" in the income statement.

#### **4.3 Operating leases**

Under operating leases, the lessor retains substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the leased asset.

The Company only acts as the lessee of the building used as the Company's operating headquarters, which is owned by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Servicios Corporativos, S.A. Operating lease expenses are charged on a straight-line basis to "Other operating expenses – External Services" in the income statement for this year in which they are accrued (Note 17).

Any payment received or made on entering into an operating lease is considered as income received in advance or a prepayment and taken to the income statement over the lease term in accordance with the pattern of economic benefits transferred or received.

## **4.4 Financial instruments**

### *4.4.1 Financial assets*

#### *i. Classification*

The Company classifies its financial assets into the following categories:

1. **Loans and receivables:** financial assets arising on the rendering of services in the course of the Company's trade transactions, or those that are neither equity instruments nor derivatives, not arising on trading transactions, with fixed or determinable payments, and which are not traded in an active market. Specifically, this category includes the reverse repurchase agreements in which the Company invests its surplus cash, recognised under "Cash and cash equivalents" (Note 7), the balances of "Trade and other payables" and "Current investments in Group companies and associates" (Note 10) and the long-term guarantee extended for the lease of the building where the Company currently conducts its activities, the amount of which is recognised under "Non-current investments" on the balance sheet (Note 8).
2. **Equity investments in Group companies, jointly controlled entities and associates:** Group companies are those where there is a relationship of control with the Company, while associates are those over which the Company exercises significant influence (Note 9). Jointly control entities are companies controlled by means of an agreement between one or more partners.
3. **Available-for-sale financial assets:** includes debt securities and equity instruments of other companies that have not been classified in any of the other categories and that are not being held for trading, or have been classified as held-to-maturity investments or other financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. This category includes the investments (equity instruments) held under "Non-current investments" on the balance sheet (Note 8).

In the accompanying balance sheets, financial assets and liabilities are classified by maturity; those maturing in 12 months or less are classified as "current" and those maturing in over 12 months as "non-current".

#### *ii. Measurement and recognition of gains (losses) on financial assets*

##### *Initial measurement*

Financial assets are initially measured at the fair value of the consideration given plus directly attributable trade costs. For equity investments in Group companies granting control over the subsidiary, any fees paid to legal advisors or other professionals involved in the acquisition of the investment are recognised directly in the income statement.

### *Subsequent measurement*

Loans and receivables are measured at amortised cost. Accrued interests are recognised in the income statement using the effective interest rate method. However, receivables falling due within one year are measured at the nominal amount, provided that the effect of not discounting the cash flows is immaterial.

Equity investments in Group companies, jointly controlled entities and associates are measured at cost minus any accumulated impairment losses. The impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of the fair value less costs to sell and the present value of future cash flows from the investment, estimated as either those from dividends expected to be received from the investees and the disposal or derecognition of the investment, or from the share in the cash flows expected to be generated by the investee in the ordinary course of business and from disposal or derecognition. Unless better evidence of the recoverable amount of the investment is available, the investee's equity is taken into consideration, corrected for any unrealised gains existing at the measurement date (including any goodwill).

Available-for-sale financial assets are measured at fair value, with changes in fair value (Notes 8 and 13) recognised in equity under "Valuation adjustments - Available-for-sale financial assets" until the investment is derecognised or determined to be impaired (consistently or permanently), at which time the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is recognised in the income statement. Therefore, (permanent) impairment is said to exist when the price of the asset falls by more than 40% or falls steadily over a prolonged period of time (over 18 months) without recovering its value. However, investments in equity instruments whose fair value cannot be reliably determined are measured at cost minus any accumulated impairment losses.

At least at the end of the reporting period, the Company tests its financial assets not measured at fair value for impairment. Objective evidence of impairment is considered to exist when the recoverable amount of the financial asset is lower than its carrying amount.

Specifically, regarding valuation allowances for trade and other receivables, the process of assessing these assets for potential impairment losses is performed individually for the vast majority of financial assets measured at amortised cost.

For trade and other receivables, impairment losses are recognised under "Other operating costs – Losses, impairment and changes in trade provisions" in the income statement (Note 17). For other financial assets, where the impairment is for financial assets associated with the Company's ordinary activities, it is recognised on the income statement under operating income, and in all other cases, under "Impairment and gains/(losses) on disposal of financial instruments" on the income statement.

If the impairment loss reverses subsequently, the carrying amount is increased, up to the limit of the carrying amount that would have been recorded had the impairment loss not been recognised in prior reporting periods, with a credit to “Other operating costs – losses, impairment and changes in trade provisions” in the case of trade and other receivables, with a credit to the related operating income item, for the other financial assets associated with the Company’s ordinary activities, and under “Impairment and gains/(losses) on disposal of financial instruments” in the case of all other financial assets in the income statement.

*iii. Valuation techniques*

A summary of the valuation techniques used by the Company to measure financial instruments at fair value at 31 December 2017 and 2016 is shown below (Note 8):

	%	
	2017	2016
<b>Market value based on:</b>		
Quoted prices in active markets	76.81%	74.38%
Securities at acquisition cost	23.19%	25.62%
	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

*iv. Derecognition of financial assets*

The Company derecognises a financial asset when the rights to the cash flows from the asset expire or have been transferred, provided that substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred (such as binding agreements for sales of assets).

*4.4.2 Financial liabilities*

The Company’s financial liabilities are the debts and payables arising on the purchase of goods and services in the course of the Company’s trade operations and financial liabilities that are not derivative financial instruments and do not arise on trade transactions. Specifically, this category includes the balances under “Trade and other payables” (Note 17) and “Current payables to Group companies and associates” (Note 11).

Accounts payable are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received, adjusted by the directly attributable transaction costs. These liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Nonetheless, payables falling due within one year are measured at the nominal amount, provided that the effect of not discounting the cash flows is immaterial.

The Company derecognises a financial liability when the obligation is extinguished.

*4.4.3 Equity instruments*

An equity instrument represents a residual interest in the assets of the Company after deducting all of its liabilities.

Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised in equity at the amount received, net of direct issuance costs.

Treasury shares acquired by the Company during the year are recognised at the amount of consideration paid and are deducted directly from equity under “Shares and equity holdings” (Note 13). Any gains and losses on

the purchase, sale, issuance or redemption of own equity instruments are recognised directly in equity. No profit or loss may be recognised in the income statement.

#### **4.5 Foreign currency trades**

The Company's functional currency is the euro. Therefore, transactions in currencies other than the euro are considered to be denominated in foreign currency and are recognised applying the exchange rates in force on the transaction dates.

At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currency are translated applying the exchange rate at the balance sheet date. Exchange gains and losses are recognised directly in the income statement for the reporting period in which they occur under "Exchange gains/(losses)".

The Company did not carry out any significant foreign currency trades in 2017 and 2016 and did not have any significant balances in foreign currency at 31 December 2017 and 2016.

#### **4.6 Income tax**

Tax expense (tax income) comprises current tax expense (income) and deferred tax expense (income).

Current tax is the amount of taxes payable by the Company as a result of income tax or other tax settlements for a period. Tax credits and other tax benefits, excluding tax withholdings and prepayments, and tax loss carryforwards from prior years and effectively applied in the current year, reduce the current income tax expense.

The deferred tax expense or income relates to the recognition and derecognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities. These include the temporary differences, measured at the amount expected to be payable or recoverable, between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their tax bases, as well as unused tax losses and tax credits. These amounts are measured by applying the tax rate at which the asset is expected to be realised or the liability is expected to be settled to the temporary difference or tax asset.

On 16 February 2016, the Spanish Accounting and Auditing Institute's Resolution of 9 February 2016, was published in the Official State Gazette (BOE), implementing the policies, measurement bases and preparation criteria for financial statements to account for income tax. The Resolution governs the regulatory implementation of the recognition and measurement criteria established in the General Accounting Plan and replaces previous resolutions issued by the ICAC on this subject.

It introduces various amendments such as a review of the criteria for recognising deferred tax assets, whereby the limit on not activating tax loss carryforwards or other tax assets expected to be recovered in more than ten years from the end of the period is eliminated, or deferred tax liabilities relating to the deductibility of impairment losses on goodwill and their systematic amortisation. The Resolution also clarifies the criteria to follow in accounting for income tax expense in the separate financial statements of the companies that pay taxes under a special tax regime, independently of the agreements in place between Group companies for sharing the tax burden. The policy followed by the Bolsas y Mercados Españolas Group with regard to the distribution of consolidated income tax is to allocate the consolidated income tax payable on a proportional basis to the taxable profit of each company in the tax group. Therefore, the Resolution has not had a material impact on the Company. The net debit balance resulting from the difference between the portion of the consolidated taxable income recognised for each of these companies and the amount received by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles from the companies in relation to Income Tax withholdings, is recognised under "Current investments in Group companies and associates" on the asset side of the balance sheet (Note 10).

Royal Decree-Law 3/2016 adopting tax measures aimed at consolidating public finances and other urgent measures in the social domain was published on 3 December 2016. In regard to Income Tax, this Royal Decree includes the following measures, applicable for years beginning on or after 1 January 2016:

- Restriction on the use of tax loss carryforwards: the use of tax loss carryforwards from previous years for large companies (with turnover of more than €60 million) is limited to 25% of taxable income.
- Limits on deductions for double taxation: a new limit is established for deductions on international or domestic double taxation, generated or pending application, of 50% of the full amount for companies with a net turnover of at least €20 million.
- Reversal of impairment losses on investments: the reversal of impairment losses on investments that were tax deductible in tax periods prior to 2013 must at least be made on a straight-line basis within five years.

As a result of this measure, in 2017 and 2016 the Company has reversed tax deductible impairments (see Note 15).

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except for those arising from the initial recognition of goodwill or of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that is not a business combination and affects neither accounting nor taxable profit/(loss).

Deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the Company will have future taxable income available to enable their application.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities arising from transactions charged or credited directly to equity are also recognised with a balancing entry in equity.

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reassesses the deferred tax assets recognised, making appropriate adjustments where there are doubts as to their future recoverability. Likewise, at each reporting date, unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed and recognised to the extent that it has become probable that taxable profit will be available against which the asset can be utilised.

On 23 December 2002, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles submitted a request to file taxes under the consolidated tax regime for the Group of which Bolsas y Mercados Españoles has been parent since 1 January 2003.

#### **4.7 Income and expenses**

Income and expenses are recognised on an accrual basis, i.e. when the actual flow of the goods and services they represent occurs, regardless of when the resulting monetary or financial flow arises. Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received, minus any discounts and taxes.

Income from the rendering of services is recognised according to degree to which the service has been rendered at the balance sheet date, provided that the trade can be reliably estimated.

Interest received from financial assets is recognised using the effective interest rate method, while dividends are recognised when the holder's right to receive payment is established. In any event, interest and dividends accrued on financial assets after acquisition are recognised as income in the income statement. Dividends received that derive unequivocally from profits generated by investees prior to the acquisition of the stake by the Company are measured as a reduction in investment costs.

Given its corporate purpose (Note 1), income obtained by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles is mainly for dividends received from its investees, which, pursuant to BOICAC consultation 79, are recognised under "Net turnover" in the income statement.

In line with regulations and this consultation, dividends received from Group companies and joint ventures are recognised under "Net turnover" on the income statement or as a reduction in investment costs under "Non-current investments in Group companies and associates". In 2017, dividends from such investments were recognised for the amount of €156,538 thousand (€158,341 thousand recognised under "Net turnover" in 2016) credited to "Net turnover" and €14,384 thousand (no amount in 2016) debited to "Non-current investments in Group companies and associates" (Note 9). Additionally, dividends relating to non-current financial investments (Note 8) were also recognised under this heading for the amount of €377 thousand and €328 thousand in 2017 and 2016, in addition to other income from activities for the amount of €5,001 thousand and €4,619 thousand, relating mainly to services rendered to Group companies (Note 18).

#### **4.8 Provisions and contingencies**

In preparing the financial statements, the Company's Directors distinguish between:

- a. Provisions: amounts payable for present obligations arising from past events, the settlement of which is expected to result in an outflow of resources, but which are uncertain as to their amount and/or timing.
- b. Contingent liabilities: possible obligations arising from past events and whose future existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more future events not wholly within the control of the Company.
- c. Contingent assets: possible assets arising from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company. Contingent assets are not recognised in either the balance sheet or the income statement, but are disclosed in the accompanying notes when an inflow of resources embodying economic benefits is probable.

The financial statements include all the provisions with respect to which it is considered more likely than not that the obligation will have to be settled. Contingent liabilities are not recognised in the financial statements,

but rather are disclosed in the notes, unless the possibility of an outflow of economic benefits is considered remote.

Provisions are recognised at the present value of the best possible estimate of the consideration required to settle or transfer the obligation, taking into account the information available concerning the event and its consequences. Where discounting is used, adjustments made to provisions are recognised as a finance cost on an accrual basis.

The compensation to be received from a third party on settlement of the obligation is recognised as an asset, provided that there are no doubts that the reimbursement will take place, unless there is a legal relationship whereby a portion of the risk has been externalised as a result of which the Company is not liable; in this situation, the compensation will be taken into account for the purpose of estimating the amount of the related provision that should be recognised.

#### **4.9 Termination benefits**

Under current legislation, the Company is required to pay termination benefits to employees terminated under certain conditions. Therefore, termination benefits that can be reasonably quantified are recognised as an expense in the year in which the decision to terminate the employment relationship is taken, under “Personnel expenses – Wages, salaries and similar expenses” in the income statement (Note 16). There was no detailed redundancy plan warranting recognition of a provision in this connection at 31 December 2017.

#### **4.10 Environmental assets**

Environmental assets are deemed to be assets used on a lasting basis in the Company’s operations whose main purpose is to minimise environmental impact and protect and improve the environment, including the reduction or elimination of future pollution.

In view of the business activities carried on by the Company, it does not have any environmental liabilities, expenses, assets, provisions or contingencies that might be material with respect to its equity, financial position or results. Therefore, no specific disclosures relating to environmental issues are included in these notes to the financial statements.

#### **4.11 Pension obligations**

##### *i. Post-employment obligations*

Post-employment obligations are classified as “defined contribution obligations” when the Company pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (recognised under “Personnel expenses” in the income statement) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. All other post-employment benefit plans are “defined benefit obligations”.

##### *Defined-contribution plans*

Bolsas y Mercados Españoles has arranged insurance with Aegón Seguros de Vida, Ahorro e Inversión, S.A., in the way of a supplementary pension to senior management (Note 16).

##### *Defined-benefit plans*

The Company recognises under “Non-current provisions” on the liabilities side of the balance sheet the present value of any defined-benefit post-employment obligations, net of the fair value of the plan assets and the past service cost deferred, as explained below (Note 14).

If the treatment described in the previous paragraph gives rise to an asset, it is recognised under “Non-current investments” up to the present value of any economic benefits that could return to the Company in the form of direct refunds from the plan or reductions in future payments to the plan, plus, where applicable, any unrecognised past service costs. Any adjustments to be made to the measurement of a post-employment benefits asset are recognised directly in equity as reserves.

The “Plan assets” are those assets that will be used directly to settle the obligations and meet the following conditions:

- They are not held by the Company, but by a legally separate entity that is not a related party of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group.
- They are only available to pay or fund post-employment benefits and cannot be returned to the Company unless the remaining assets of the plan are sufficient to meet all the related employee benefit obligations of the plan or the entity with current or former employees, or they are returned to the Company to reimburse it for employee benefits already paid.

“Past service cost” arising on amendments to existing post-employment benefits or on the introduction of new benefits are recognised in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period from the time the new benefits arise to the time when the employee has an irrevocable right to receive the new benefits.

Post-employment benefits are recognised in the income statement as follows:

- Current service cost (understood to be the increase in the present value of the obligations resulting from employee service in the current period), including the amortisation of unrecognised past service cost, under "Personnel expenses – Provisions and other employee benefits expense" on the income statement.
- Interest expense (understood to be the increase during the period in the present value of the obligations resulting from the passage of time), under "Finance costs – Provision adjustments" in the income statement.
- The expected return on assets assigned to the obligations and the gains and losses therein, minus any cost for administering the plan and related taxes, under "Finance costs – Provision adjustments" in the income statement.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised directly in equity as reserves.

The defined benefit post-employment obligations held by the Company include:

- Retirement bonus commitments in connection with the obligation undertaken by the Company to pay a bonus to employees who leave the company upon reaching the age of 65.

In 2006, the Company adhered to Order EHA/3433/2006, of 2 November, on the special technical conditions applicable to insurance contracts and pension plans that specify certain pension commitments related to retirement, enabling the financing of the obligation accrued to 31 December 2006, and the application of assumptions relating to the time spent by employees at the company. The vehicle used by the Company was an insurance policy taken out with Aegón Seguros de Vida, Ahorro e Inversión, S.A.

- Health benefit commitments, understood as the obligation, restricted to a specific number of Company employees, to take out health insurance to supplement the social security medical coverage. The policy covers current employees and their beneficiaries, defined as those entitled to health care under the state Social Security scheme under the same social security number as the employee, as regulated by prevailing social security legislation, and those retiring after the agreement governing this health benefit comes into effect and their beneficiaries (as defined above, plus those becoming widows/widowers and orphans after the agreement comes into effect that are also stipulated beneficiaries of the policy holder)

#### *ii. Other long-term employee benefits*

The Company, under the terms of the collective bargaining agreement, has undertaken to pay a bonus for good conduct and outstanding employee loyalty, as reflected in the number of years of ongoing service, after 25, 35 and 45 years of effective service (Note 14).

The accounting treatment of "Other long-term employee benefits" is as described above for defined-benefit post-employment plans, except that the actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the income statement under "Personnel expenses – Wages, salaries and similar expenses".

#### **4.12 Related party trades**

The Company performs all its transactions with related parties on an arm's length basis. In addition, the transfer prices are adequately supported and, therefore, the Company's Directors consider that there are no material risks in this connection that might give rise to significant liabilities in the future (Note 18).

#### **4.13 Share based payment arrangement and other medium-term remuneration systems**

##### Multi-Year Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plans

##### 2011-2016 Plan

On 28 April 2011, the BME General Meeting approved the implementation of the 2011-2016 Multi-Year Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan (the "2011-2016 Plan") whose beneficiaries may receive, subject to meeting the targets set to this end in the 2011-2016 Plan, a certain number of BME shares.

This remuneration consists of the promise to deliver ordinary shares of BME to Executive Directors, Senior Management and lower management of Group companies who have been designated as beneficiaries of the 2011-2016 Plan. The Plan entails allocating a number of shares to beneficiaries in financial years 2011, 2012 and 2013, as the basis for calculating the BME shares to be delivered to the beneficiaries, if appropriate, subject to fulfilment of the objectives set forth in the 2011-2016 Plan. This Plan involves implementing successive cycles for delivering shares to beneficiaries, each with a duration of three years, so that each year a cycle begins and, from 2013, another also ends.

The number of BME shares to be granted to each beneficiary, provided the conditions are right (including their remaining in the Group), will be equal to the result of multiplying the number of units assigned, by a factor of 0 to 1.5, which will be established based on the performance of BME's Total Shareholder Return (TSR) and Efficiency Ratio (ER) during the periods (i) 1 January 2011 to 31 December 2013, (ii) 1 January 2012 to 31 December 2014, and (iii) 1 January 2013 to 31 December 2015, compared with the performance of those indicators for five benchmark companies over the same periods, in accordance with the following scale, separately weighting 50% for each of the aforementioned indicators:

BME's position in the ranking	Factor
1	1.5
2	1
3	0.8
4	0.6
5	0
6	0

The maximum number of BME shares included in the 2011-2016 Multi-Year Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan is 428,801 shares. The number of units, convertible into shares, attributable to the designated beneficiaries of the 2011-2016 Plan for the first, second and third three-year periods, was allocated in 2011, 2012 and 2013. The total units allocated were 97,368, 102,442 and 103,325, which were for a maximum number of theoretical shares of 146,052, 153,663 and 154,988. Of the total units assigned at the BME Group level, the number of units attributable to employees and executive directors of the Company for the first, second and third three-years periods of the Plan was established at 40,229, 42,147 and 43,655, for a theoretical number of shares deliverable of 60,344, 63,221 and 65,483.

Since the remuneration consists of an equity-settled share-based payment and the fair value of the services received by the Plan beneficiaries cannot be estimated reliably, this amount was determined indirectly by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted (BME shares).

In this connection, with the exception of market based performance features, transfer terms under the Plan are not taken into consideration to estimate the fair value of the equity instruments granted. Non-market performance features are considered by adjusting the number of shares included in the measurement of the costs of employee (beneficiary) service, so that ultimately, the amount recognised on the income statement reflects the number of shares transferred. With respect to the market performance features, the charge for services received is recognised regardless of whether or not the market conditions are met, although non-market performance conditions must be fulfilled. Share price volatility was estimated using the historical volatility of BME's shares in the 750 trading sessions prior to 30 December. In particular, at least at the end of every accounting period, the number of BME shares to be delivered to each beneficiary associated with the Efficiency Ratio ("ER") shall be recalculated, since this is not an indicator that is subject to market conditions.

In view of the nature of this incentives Plan, it was deemed advisable to base its valuation on a model that generates a large number of scenarios (10,000), using the Monte Carlo Method. The share price scenarios were generated based on daily volatility and correlations observed in the historic share performance series of BME and the benchmark companies for the three years immediately prior to the valuation date, taking into account the following variables:

	First three-year period	Second three-year period	Third three-year period
Price of the underlying asset (euros)	21.96	21.04	21.18
Risk-free interest rate	2,032%	0,402%	0,000%
Volatility of underlying shares	26.39%	29.63%	22.93%
Expected duration of the Plan	3 years	3 years	3 years

On 31 December 2015, the third three-year period of the 2011-2016 Plan expired. The Appointments and Remuneration Committee, in its 27 April 2016 meeting, validated the coefficients applicable to the theoretical units convertible into shares assigned to each beneficiary of the third three-year period of the 2011-2016 Plan at 1.5 for the efficiency ratio and 0.8 for Total Shareholder Return (TSR), putting the number of shares at 118,792, equivalent to the amount of €3,308 thousand (€9 thousand attributable to the 50% stake in Infobolsa, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.U. - Note 9 -, not held by the Group at that date), with 71,083 shares, equivalent to €1,979 thousand, delivered in May 2016, once the withholdings set forth in tax legislation had been applied (Note 13). Of all shares delivered at BME Group level, the number of shares delivered to Company employees and executive directors, once the withholdings set forth in tax legislation had been applied, amounted to 50,196 shares, equivalent to €1,398 thousand.

#### 2014-2019 Plan

On 30 April 2014, pursuant to Article 219 of the Corporate Enterprises Act and other applicable legislation, the Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting approved a medium-term remuneration plan ("the 2014-2019 Plan") to be applied by the Company and its subsidiaries and intended for members of the management team, including Executive Directors.

The 2014-2019 Plan consists of the promise to deliver ordinary shares of BME to Executive Directors, Senior Management and lower management of Group companies who have been designated as beneficiaries of this plan. The 2014-2019 Plan entails allocating a number of shares to beneficiaries in financial years 2014, 2015 and 2016, as the basis for calculating the BME shares to be delivered to the beneficiaries, if appropriate, subject to fulfilment of the objectives set forth in the 2014-2019 Plan.

The number of BME shares to be granted to each 2014-2019 Plan beneficiary, provided the conditions are right, will be equal to the result of multiplying the number of units allocated, by a factor of 0 to 1.5, which will be established based on the performance of BME's Total Shareholder Return (TSR) and Efficiency Ratio (ER) during the periods (i) 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2016, (ii) 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2017, and (iii) 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2018, compared with the performance of those indicators for five benchmark companies over the same periods, in accordance with the following scale, separately weighting 50% for each of the aforementioned indicators:

BME's position in the ranking	Factor
1	1.5
2	1
3	0.8
4	0.6
5	0
6	0

The maximum number of BME shares included in the 2014-2019 Multi-Year Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan is 555,048 shares. The number of units, convertible into shares, attributable to the designated beneficiaries of the 2014-2019 Plan for the first, second and third three-year periods was allocated in 2014, 2015 and 2016.

The total units allocated were 118,768, 112,422 and 124,142, which were for a maximum number of theoretical shares of 178,152, 168,633 and 186,213. Of the total units assigned at the BME Group level, the number of units attributable to employees and executive directors of the Company for the first, second and third three-years periods of the Plan was established at 52,238, 48,657 and 58,980, for a theoretical number of shares deliverable of 78,357, 72,986 and 88,470.

Since the remuneration consists of an equity-settled share-based payment and the fair value of the services received by the 2014-2019 Plan beneficiaries cannot be estimated reliably, this amount was determined indirectly by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted (BME shares).

In this connection, with the exception of market based performance features, transfer terms under the 2014-2019 Plan are not taken into consideration to estimate the fair value of the equity instruments granted. Non-market performance features are considered by adjusting the number of shares included in the measurement of the costs of employee (beneficiary) service, so that ultimately, the amount recognised on the income statement reflects the number of shares transferred. With respect to the market performance features, the charge for services received is recognised regardless of whether or not the market conditions are met, although non-market performance conditions must be fulfilled. Share price volatility was estimated using the historical volatility of BME's shares in the 750 trading sessions prior to 30 December. In particular, at least at the end of every accounting period, the number of BME shares to be delivered to each beneficiary associated with the Efficiency Ratio ("ER") shall be recalculated, since this is not an indicator that is subject to market conditions.

In view of the nature of this incentives Plan, it was deemed advisable to base its valuation on a model that generates a large number of scenarios (10,000), using the Monte Carlo Method. The share price scenarios were generated based on daily volatility and correlations observed in the historic share performance series of BME and the benchmark companies for the three years immediately prior to the valuation date, taking into account the following variables:

	First three-year period	Second three-year period	Third three-year period
Price of the underlying asset (euros)	29.83	36.45	29.06
Risk-free interest rate	0,329%	-0,079%	-0,303%
Volatility of underlying shares	26.46%	24.88%	25.77%
Expected duration of the Plan	3 years	3 years	3 years

On 31 December 2016, the first three-year period of the 2014-2019 Plan expired. The Appointments and Remuneration Committee, in its 24 May 2017 meeting, validated the coefficients applicable to the theoretical units convertible into shares assigned to each beneficiary of the first three-year period of the 2014-2019 Plan. The coefficients were 1.5 in the case of the Efficiency Ratio and 0 in the case of Total Shareholder Return (TSR), resulting in 88,713 shares, equivalent to €2,799 thousand (including €9 thousand attributed to the 50% accrued by Infobolsa, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.U. - Note 9 - until its full integration within the Group), with 53,301 shares, equivalent to €1,682 thousand, delivered in June 2017, once the withholdings set forth in tax legislation had been applied. Of all shares delivered at BME Group level, the number of shares delivered to Company employees and executive directors, once the withholdings set forth in tax legislation had been applied, amounted to 22,675 shares, equivalent to €715 thousand.

Medium-Term Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plans

2017-2020 Plan

On 27 April 2017, pursuant to Article 219 of the Corporate Enterprises Act and other applicable legislation, the Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting approved a medium-term variable remuneration plan ("the 2017-2020 Plan") to be applied by the Company and its subsidiaries and intended for members of the management team, including Executive Directors.

The 2017-2020 Plan consists of the promise to deliver ordinary shares of BME to Executive Directors, Senior Management and lower management of Group companies who have been designated as beneficiaries of this plan. The 2017-2020 Plan entails allocating a number of shares to beneficiaries in 2017, as the basis for calculating the BME shares to be delivered to the beneficiaries, if appropriate, subject to fulfilment of the objectives set forth in the 2017-2020 Plan.

The number of BME shares to be granted to each 2017-2020 Plan beneficiary, provided the conditions are right, will be equal to the result of multiplying the number of units allocated, by a factor of 0 to 1.5, which will be established based on the performance of BME's Total Shareholder Return (TSR) and Efficiency Ratio (ER) during the periods 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2019, compared with the performance of those indicators for five benchmark companies over the same periods, in accordance with the following scale, separately weighting 50% for each of the aforementioned indicators:

BME's position in the ranking	Factor
1	1.5
2	1
3	0.8
4	0.6
5	0
6	0

The maximum number of BME shares included in the 2017-2020 Medium Term Variable Remuneration Plan is 190,263 shares. The number of units, convertible in shares, attributable to the designated beneficiaries of the 2017-2020 Plan were allocated in 2017. The total number of units allocated was 103,566 which were for a maximum number of theoretical shares of 155,349. Of the total units allocated at the BME Group level, the number of units convertible into shares attributable to the Company's employees and executive directors for the first third three-year periods of the Plan was established at 49,064, for a theoretical maximum number of shares deliverable of 73,596.

Since the remuneration consists of an equity-settled share-based payment and the fair value of the services received by the 2017-2020 Plan beneficiaries cannot be estimated reliably, this amount was determined indirectly by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments granted (BME shares).

In this connection, with the exception of market based performance features, transfer terms under the 2017-2020 Plan are not taken into consideration to estimate the fair value of the equity instruments granted. Non-market performance features are considered by adjusting the number of shares included in the measurement of the costs of employee (beneficiary) service, so that ultimately, the amount recognised on the income statement reflects the number of shares transferred. With respect to the market performance features, the charge for services received is recognised regardless of whether or not the market conditions are met, although non-market performance conditions must be fulfilled. Share price volatility was estimated using the historical volatility of BME's shares in the 750 trading sessions prior to 30 December. In particular, at least at the end of every accounting period, the number of BME shares to be delivered to each beneficiary associated with the Efficiency Ratio ("ER") shall be recalculated, since this is not an indicator that is subject to market conditions.

In view of the nature of this incentives Plan, it was deemed advisable to base its valuation on a model that generates a large number of scenarios (10,000), using the Monte Carlo Method. The share price scenarios were generated based on daily volatility and correlations observed in the historic share performance series of BME and the benchmark companies for the three years immediately prior to the valuation date, taking into account the following variables:

	One three-year period
Price of the underlying asset (euros)	28.06
Risk-free interest rate	-0.78%
Volatility of underlying shares	23.11%
Expected duration of the Plan	3 years

As a result, a personnel expense is recognised under the Multi-Year Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan (2011–2016 Plan and 2014–2019 Plan) and the Medium-Term Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan (2017-2020 Plan):

- For services rendered by employees and executive directors (who are beneficiaries) of Bolsas y Mercados Españolas to the Company, with a credit to equity (under "Other equity instruments"), calculated based on the fair value of the equity instruments transferred (shares of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles) at the date when the grant of shares was approved. The services provided were recognised in profit and loss over the specific period during which the employees and directors rendered services to the Company (Notes 16 and 19).

- For services rendered by employees and executive directors (who are beneficiaries) at each subsidiary, the operation increases the value of the subsidiary receiving a service the cost of which is assumed by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, and therefore the increase in equity ("Other equity instruments") is recognised with a balancing entry at a greater value of the investment held by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles in the subsidiary's equity, or, where applicable, the subsidiary through which the beneficiary is controlled (Note 9), for the fair value of the equity instruments transferred (shares of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles) at the date when the grant of shares was approved. This charge is made according to the extent of the services rendered by employees and directors to the investee companies.

#### **4.14 Statement of cash flows**

The following terms are used on the statements of cash flows:

- Cash flows are inflows and outflows of cash and cash equivalents.
- Operating activities: the principal income-producing activities of the Company and other activities that are not investing or financing activities.
- Investment activities are the acquisition and disposal of long-term assets and other investments not included in cash equivalents.
- Financing activities are activities that result in changes to the size and composition of equity and borrowings of the entity.

For the purposes of presenting the cash flows from investing activities, collections and payments from financial assets with a high turnover are presented in the statement of cash flows.

Additionally, "Cash and cash equivalents" are understood to be short-term, highly liquid investments that are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### **4.15 Statements of changes in equity**

The statements of changes in equity presented in these financial statements show all changes in net equity during the year. This information is presented in two statements: the statement of recognised income and expense, and the statement of total changes in equity. The main features of the information contained in each is explained below:

##### *Statements of recognised income and expense*

The statement of recognised income and expense presents the income and expense generated by the Company as a result of its activity during the year, distinguishing between items of income and expense that are recognised in profit and loss for the year and other income and expense that, as required under current regulations, are recognised directly in equity.

This financial statement therefore presents, as appropriate:

- a. Profit or loss for the period.
- b. Income and expenses that, as required by the measurement standards, must be recognised directly in the Company's equity.

- c. Amounts transferred to the income statement in accordance with the measurement standards adopted.
- d. The related tax effect, if any, to letters b) and c) above.
- e. Total recognised income and expense, calculated as the sum of all the letters above.

*Statement of total changes in equity*

This part of the statement of changes in equity reflects all changes in equity, including any due to changes in accounting policies and corrections of errors. This statement accordingly presents a reconciliation between the carrying amount of each component of equity at the beginning and the end of the period, separately disclosing each change into the following headings:

- a. Adjustments for changes in accounting criteria and adjustments for errors: include any changes in equity arising from the retrospective restatement of financial statement balances due to changes in accounting criteria or for the correction of errors.
- b. Total recognised income and expense: comprises an aggregate of all the aforementioned items recognised in the statement of recognised income and expense.
- c. Transactions with shareholders: changes in equity due to dividend payments, capital increases (decreases), share-based payments, etc.
- d. Other changes in equity: other items recognised in equity, such as distribution of profit, transfers between equity items and any other increase or decrease in equity.

**4.16 Current/non-current classification**

Assets classified as current assets are all those related to the company's normal operating cycle, generally one year, and other assets expected to mature, or to be sold or realised in the short term from the end of the reporting period, and cash and cash equivalents. Any assets that do not fulfil these criteria are classified as non-current.

Similarly, liabilities associated with the normal operating cycle and, in general, all liabilities expected to fall due or be extinguished in the short term are classified as current liabilities. Any other liabilities are classified as non-current.

## **5. Intangible assets**

The changes in "Property, plant and equipment" in 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	Thousands of Euros
	Other intangible assets
<b>Cost:</b>	
Balance at 1 January 2016	297
Additions	-
Balance at 31 December 2016	<b>297</b>
Additions	-
<b>Balance at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation:</b>	
Balance at 1 January 2016	(297)
Charge for the year	-
Balance at 31 December 2016	<b>(297)</b>
Charge for the year	-
<b>Balance at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Intangible assets, net</b>	
Balance at 31 December 2016	-
Balance at 31 December 2017	-

No impairment losses were identified in either 2017 or 2016 that affect these items on the balance sheet.

Fully amortised items of intangible assets still in use amounted to €297 thousand at both 31 December 2017 and 2016.

## **6. Property, plant and equipment**

The changes in "Property, plant and equipment" in 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	Thousands of Euros		
	Furniture and other installations	Data processing equipment	Total
<b>Cost:</b>			
Balances at 1 January 2016	207	58	265
Additions	-	1	1
Derecognitions	-	(10)	(10)
<b>Balances at 31 December 2016</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>256</b>
Additions	-	-	-
Derecognitions	-	(1)	(1)
<b>Balances at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>255</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation:</b>			
Balances at 1 January 2016	(183)	(58)	(241)
Charge for the year	(2)	-	(2)
Derecognitions	-	10	10
<b>Balances at 31 December 2016</b>	<b>(185)</b>	<b>(48)</b>	<b>(233)</b>
Charge for the year	(2)	-	(2)
Derecognitions	-	1	1
<b>Balances at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>(187)</b>	<b>(47)</b>	<b>(234)</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment, net:</b>			
Balances at 31 December 2016	22	1	23
Balances at 31 December 2017	20	1	21

During 2017 and 2016 no impairment losses on intangible assets were identified.

Fully depreciated items of property, plant and equipment still in use amounted to €223 thousand and €222 thousand at 31 December 2017 and 2016.

In addition, in 2017 and 2016, data processing equipment in the amount of €1 thousand and €10 thousand was withdrawn consisting of fully depreciated items that had ceased to be useful for the Company's activities.

The Company has arranged insurance policies to cover the possible risks to which the various components of property, plant and equipment are exposed.

## **7. Cash and cash equivalents**

“Cash and cash equivalents” includes demand deposits at banks (recognised under “Cash”) and financial instruments that are convertible to cash and have a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition, provided that there is no significant risk of changes in value and that they form part of the Company’s usual cash management policy. The latter assets are included under “Cash equivalents”:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
<b>Classification:</b>		
Cash-		
Current accounts	17,591	2,165
	17,591	2,165
Cash equivalents-		
Reverse repurchase agreements	83,000	52,002
	83,000	52,002
Less - Impairment losses	-	-
<b>Net balance</b>	<b>100,591</b>	<b>54,167</b>

The carrying amount of these assets is similar to their fair value.

The maturities and average returns on the assets included under “Cash and cash equivalents” in the balance sheet, excluding cash, for which the counterparty was Bankinter, S.A. at 31 December 2017 (Bankinter, S.A. and Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A. at 31 December 2016) are as follows:

	Thousands of euros	Average interest rate
	Up to 1 month	
<b>31 December 2017:</b>		
Reverse repurchase agreements	83,000	0.00%
	<b>83,000</b>	
<b>31 December 2016:</b>		
Reverse repurchase agreements	52,002	-0.54%
	<b>52,002</b>	

Movements in "Cash equivalents" in 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	Thousands of Euros
	Reverse repurchase agreements
Balance at 1 January 2016	<b>73,742</b>
Purchases	1,762,560
Sales / Repayments	(1,784,300)
Balance at 31 December 2016	<b>52,002</b>
Purchases	544,459
Sales / Repayments	(513,461)
<b>Balance at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>83,000</b>

No impairment losses were recognised for these financial assets in 2017 and 2016.

The income generated on cash and cash equivalents amounted to €6 thousand in 2017 (€7 thousand in 2016), recognised under "Financial income – Marketable securities and other financial instruments - Other" in the income statement.

## **8. Non-current and Current investments**

### **a) Non-current investments**

The breakdown of "Non-current investments" at 31 December 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

Class  Category	Thousands of Euros					
	2017			2016		
	Equity Instruments	Other Financial Assets	Total	Equity Instruments	Other Financial Assets	Total
Loans and receivables	-	18	18		18	18
Available-for-sale financial assets						
Measured at fair value	8,941	-	8,941	7,834	-	7,834
Measured at cost	2,699	-	2,699	2,699	-	2,699
	<b>11,640</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>11,658</b>	<b>10,533</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>10,551</b>

"Non-current investments - Other financial assets" on the balance sheet at 31 December 2017 and 2016 includes the long-term guarantee extended in relation to the lease of the building where the Company conducts its activities (Notes 4.3 and 18).

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, available-for-sale financial assets, virtually all of which are current, were mainly for specific investments in equity securities, a breakdown of which is shown below:

	% ownership	Thousands of Euros	
		2017	2016
<b>Listed equity securities:</b>			
Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, S.A., de C.V.	0.99%	8,941	7,834
<b>Unlisted equity securities:</b>			
Cámara de Riesgo Central de Contraparte de Colombia S.A.	9.91%	1,453	1,453
OMIP - Operador do Mercado Ibérico (Portugal), SGPS, S.A.	5.00%	1,246	1,246
Sociedad Promotora Bilbao Gas Hub, S.A.	2.03%	-	-
		<b>11,640</b>	<b>10,533</b>

The main movements in equity instruments in 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

In January 2016, the Company acquired 380 shares in Sociedad Promotora Bilbao Gas Hub, S.A. for a par value of €10 plus a share premium of €15 each, for a total of €10 thousand. The entirety of the shareholding in Sociedad Promotora Bilbao Gas Hub, S.A., for the amount of €294 thousand is fully impaired at the close of both periods, of which €10 thousand are for impairment recognised during 2016 and charged to the income statement under "Impairment losses and gains (losses) on disposal of financial instruments" (no amount was recognised in 2017 under this heading) (Note 15-c). At 31 December 2017 and 2016 the Group owned 9,574 shares in Sociedad Promotora Bilbao Gas Hub, S.A., equivalent to an approximate stake of 2.03% in that company's share capital.

The gain in the "fair value" of Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, S.A., de C.V. (quoted company) compared to 31 December 2016 was €1,107 thousand (a €280 thousand increase in fair value was recognised in 2016) was recognised, net, at 31 December 2017, for the amount of €830 thousand (€210 thousand in 2016) (Note 15) in "Equity – Valuation adjustments - Available-for-sale financial assets" (Note 13). At 31 December 2017 and 2016 the Company owned 6,250,000 shares in Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, S.A., de C.V. equivalent to an approximate stake of 0.99% in that entity's share capital.

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Company owns 3,999,999,994 shares with a par value of 1 Colombian peso each in Cámara de Riesgo Central de Contraparte de Colombia S.A. equivalent to a shareholding of 9.91%.

In 2017 and 2016 the Company received dividends of €377 thousand and €328 thousand from this stake, recognised under "Net turnover" in the income statement. In 2017 and 2016 the Company recognised no impairment losses on its non-current investments other than those mentioned above.

## b) Current investments

The main acquisitions and disposals of current financial instruments undertaken in 2016 (none in 2017) were as follows:

	Thousands of Euros
	Other fixed income securities
Balance at 1 January 2016	<b>4,993</b>
Reverse	-
Amortisations	(5,000)
Plus - Valuation adjustments (interest)	7
<b>Balance at 31 December 2016</b>	-

No impairment losses were recognised for these financial assets in 2017 and 2016.

The income generated on current financial investments in 2016 amounted to €7 thousand (no amount in 2017), recognised under "Financial income – Marketable securities and other financial instruments - Other" in the income statement.

## 9. Non-current investments in Group companies and associates and net turnover.

### *Equity instruments*

Almost the entire balance of "Net turnover", for the amount of €156,538 thousand and €158,341 thousand in 2017 and 2016, were for dividends received from Group companies and jointly controlled entities (Note 4.7).

The most significant information regarding Group companies, jointly controlled entities and associates, all of which are unquoted, at year-end 2017 and 2016, including dividends received, was as follows:

	Data at 31 December 2017 (thousands of Euros)									
	Cost (Note 18)	Dividends received (Note 18)	Non-current investments in Group companies and associates							
			Registered address	Direct ownership interest	Capital	Share premium and reserves	Interim dividend	Results		Other equity
								Operating	Net	
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	54,636	59,190	Madrid	100.00%	21,348	7,077	(55,151)	68,981	58,212	1,082
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	38,452	15,054	Barcelona	100.00%	8,564	2,912	(13,769)	14,896	14,643	785
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores Bilbao, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	25,588	11,028	Bilbao	100.00%	2,957	3,394	(10,465)	8,682	10,863	331
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	15,774	5,845	Valencia	100.00%	4,111	1,195	(5,687)	2,892	5,846	473
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)(3)</sup>	13,012	3,099	Madrid	100.00%	3,005	3,527	(2,790)	4,096	3,169	1,792
BME Clearing, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	52,572	11,715	Madrid	100.00%	18,030	24,475	(10,601)	15,625	11,751	1,437
MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	8,512	4,112	Madrid	100.00%	6,650	2,296	(3,868)	3,189	4,366	627
MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	1,373	576	Barcelona	100.00%	60	546	-	1,023	784	-
Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	112,373	31,055	Madrid	100.00%	114,380	22,144	(28,686)	40,731	31,179	2,280
Instituto Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, S.L., - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	166	69	Madrid	100.00%	10	10	-	36	26	148
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. <sup>(1)</sup>	2,315	12,241	Madrid	51.00%	4,061	702	(20,321)	33,734	25,314	245
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	14,506	2,554	Madrid	100.00%	331	12,044	(1,500)	3,078	2,168	289
BME Post Trade Services, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)(4)</sup>	878		Madrid	100.00%	60	13,538	-	836	777	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>340,157</b>	<b>156,538</b>								

(1) Data taken from the separate financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017, which are audited, with the exception of those of Instituto Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, S.L. - Sociedad Unipersonal and BME Post Trade Services, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal (formerly Link Up Capital Markets, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal).

(2) Data obtained from the financial statements of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal (formerly Infobolsa, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and its subsidiaries at 31 December 2017, the separate financial statements of which, in addition to those of Open Finance, S.L., are subject to audit (the following subsidiaries are not subject to audit: Difubolsa – Serviços de Difusão e Informação de Bolsa, S.A., Infobolsa Deutschland, GmbH, BME Regulatory Services, S.A. and BME Soporite Local Colombia, S.A.S.).

(3) Formerly AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A., - Sociedad Unipersonal.

(4) Formerly Link Up Capital Markets, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal.

	Data at 31 December 2016 (thousands of Euros)									
	Cost (Note 18)	Dividends received (Note 18)	Non-current investments in Group companies and associates							Other equity
			Registered address	Direct ownership interest	Capital	Share premium and reserves	Interim dividend	Results		
Operating	Net									
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	54,362	55,649	Madrid	100.00%	21,348	7,030	(52,155)	67,392	56,194	895
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	38,281	17,305	Barcelona	100.00%	8,564	2,838	(16,397)	17,002	17,682	690
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores Bilbao, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	25,458	11,039	Bilbao	100.00%	2,957	3,392	(10,503)	8,671	11,066	278
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	15,652	6,329	Valencia	100.00%	4,111	1,178	(6,213)	2,687	6,371	427
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)(3)</sup>	12,798	3,595	Madrid	100.00%	3,005	3,551	(3,339)	4,718	3,648	1,579
BME Clearing, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	52,335	10,235	Madrid	100.00%	18,030	24,493	(9,654)	14,414	10,768	1,200
MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	8,386	5,656	Madrid	100.00%	6,650	2,274	(5,367)	4,915	5,611	503
MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	1,344	594	Barcelona	100.00%	60	545	-	731	576	-
MEFF Euroservicios, S.A., - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)(4)</sup>	5,529	34	Barcelona	100.00%	4,508	1,026	-	(44)	(33)	-
Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	112,002	35,229	Madrid	100.00%	114,380	22,303	(31,760)	45,179	34,129	1,914
Instituto Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, S.L., - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	138	140	Madrid	100.00%	10	11	-	92	69	120
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innova, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)(5)</sup>	2,615	148	Madrid	100.00%	3,884	504	-	1,040	801	57
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. <sup>(1)</sup>	2,250	12,148	Madrid	51.00%	4,061	674	(20,417)	32,501	24,098	180
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	14,441	240	Madrid	100.00%	331	10,999	-	630	372	26
BME Post Trade Services, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)(6)</sup>	878	-	Madrid	100.00%	60	13,563	-	374	379	(12,634)
<b>Total</b>	<b>346,469</b>	<b>158,341</b>								

(1) Data taken from the separate financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2017, which are audited, with the exception of those of Instituto Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, S.L. - Sociedad Unipersonal and BME Post Trade Services, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal (formerly Link Up Capital Markets, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal).

(2) Data obtained from the financial statements of Infobolsa, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal (now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and its subsidiaries at 31 December 2016, the separate financial statements of which, in addition those of Open Finance, S.L., were audited on 31 December 2016 (no audit in the case of the subsidiaries Difubolsa - Serviços de Difusão e Informação de Bolsa, S.A. and Infobolsa Deutschland, GmbH).

(3) Formerly AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A., - Sociedad Unipersonal.

(4) Company absorbed in 2017 by MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A.-Sociedad Unipersonal.

(5) Company absorbed in 2017 by Infobolsa, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal (currently Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal).

(6) Formerly Link Up Capital Markets, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal.

Movements in the cost of "Non/current investments in Group companies and associates - Equity Instruments" in 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

**2017**

	Balances at 31 December 2016	Additions due to Incentives Plan (2014- 2019) (Note 4.13)	Additions	Mergers	(Disposals)	Balances at 31 December 2017
<b>Cost:</b>						
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	54,362	274	-	-	-	54,636
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	38,281	171	-	-	-	38,452
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Bilbao, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	25,458	130	-	-	-	25,588
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	15,652	122	-	-	-	15,774
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	12,798	214	-	-	-	13,012
BME Clearing, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	52,335	237	-	-	-	52,572
MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	8,386	126	-	-	-	8,512
MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	1,344	-	-	5,529	(5,500)	1,373
MEFF Euroservices, S.A., - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(2)</sup>	5,529	-	-	(5,529)	-	-
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innova, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(3)</sup>	2,615	-	-	(2,615)	-	-
Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	112,002	371	-	-	-	112,373
Instituto Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, S.L.- Sociedad Unipersonal	138	28	-	-	-	166
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A.	2,250	65	-	-	-	2,315
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(4)</sup>	14,441	59	-	8,890	(8,884)	14,506
Visual Trader Systems, S.L.	-	-	6,275	(6,275)	-	-
BME Post Trade Services, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(5)</sup>	878	-	-	-	-	878
<b>Total</b>	<b>346,469</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>6,275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,109)</b>	<b>340,157</b>

(1) Formerly AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal.

(2) Company absorbed in 2017 by MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A.-Sociedad Unipersonal.

(3) Now absorbed by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A., - Sociedad Unipersonal.

(4) Formerly Infobolsa, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal.

(5) Formerly Link Up Capital Markets, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal.

2016

	Balances at 31 December 2015	Additions due to Incentives Plan (2014-2019) (Note 4.13)	Additions/(Disposals)	Balances at 31 December 2016
<b>Cost:</b>				
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	54,063	299	-	54,362
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	38,083	198	-	38,281
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Bilbao, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	25,335	123	-	25,458
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	15,532	120	-	15,652
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	12,515	283	-	12,798
BME Clearing, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	52,102	233	-	52,335
MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	8,261	125	-	8,386
MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	1,344	-	-	1,344
MEFF Euroservices, S.A., - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(2)</sup>	5,529	-	-	5,529
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innova, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(3)</sup>	2,594	21	-	2,615
Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	111,610	392	-	112,002
Instituto Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, S.L.- Sociedad Unipersonal	109	29	-	138
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A.	2,184	66	-	2,250
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(4)</sup>	6,215	26	8,200	14,441
BME Post Trade Services, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(5)</sup>	878	-	-	878
<b>Total</b>	<b>336,354</b>	<b>1,915</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>346,469</b>

(1) Formerly AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal.

(2) Company absorbed in 2017 by MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A.-Sociedad Unipersonal.

(3) Company absorbed in 2017 by Infobolsa, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal (now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal).

(4) Formerly Infobolsa, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal.

(5) Formerly Link Up Capital Markets, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal.

The main additions and disposals and other corporate transactions in Non-current investments in Group companies and associates in 2017 were as follows:

- On 27 April 2017, the sale by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, equivalent to the carrying amount at 31 March 2017, of 100% of the share capital of Visual Trader Systems, S.L.U. worth €6,275 thousand, to Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and to Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, owning 90% and 10% of the capital at that date, was notarised.

- In 2017, the companies Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innova S.A.U. and Visual Trader Systems, S.L.U. were absorbed by Infobolsa, S.A.U. On 10 May 2017 the respective Governing Bodies of the above-mentioned companies, formed the merger project of the companies "Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innova S.A.U." and "Visual Trader Systems, S.L.U." (Absorbed Companies) by the company "Infobolsa, S.A.U." (Absorbing Company) and, as a result of the merger by absorption this has resulted in the extinction by means of dissolution without liquidation of the Absorbed Companies, with the equity of the latter transferring en bloc to the Absorbing Company. The above-mentioned merger was approved in the resolutions adopted by the Single Shareholder (Bolsas y Mercados Españoles) of the aforementioned companies, all dated 7 June 2017. Furthermore, it was approved to change of the name of "Infobolsa S.A.U." (Absorbing Company) to "Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innotech, S.A.U.". On 10 July the above-mentioned merger was notarised and filed with the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 21 July 2017. For accounting purposes, the operations of the Absorbed Companies are considered to have been performed by the Absorbing Company as of 1 January 2017.
- In 2017, MEFF Euroservices S.A.U. was absorbed by MEFF Tecnología y Servicios S.A.U. The respective Governing Bodies of the above-mentioned companies, unanimously formed the merger project of the above mentioned entities on 29 and 30 March 2017, through the absorption of the company "MEFF Euroservices, S.A.U." (Absorbed Company) by the company "MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A.U." (Absorbing Company) and, as a result of the merger by absorption this has resulted in the extinction by means of dissolution without liquidation of the Absorbed Company, with the equity of the latter transferring en bloc to the Absorbing Company. The Single Shareholder (Bolsas y Mercados Españoles) of these companies by way of resolutions on 25 April 2017, approved the aforementioned merger which was notarised on 29th of May 2017, and which was filed with the Barcelona Mercantile Registry on 10 July 2017. The operations of the Absorbed Company are considered for accounting purposes to have been performed by the Absorbing Company as of 1 January 2017.
- The disposals recorded in 2017 refer to extraordinary dividends worth €5,500 thousand and €8,884 thousand distributed by MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innotech, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal to the Company (Note 4.7).

The main additions and disposals in non-current investments in Group companies and associates in 2016 were as follows:

- On 25 February 2016, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles acquired 50% of the share capital of Infobolsa, S.A.U. (now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innotech, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal) from Deutsche Börse A.G. for €8,200 thousand, taking its holding to 100%. Additionally, the Company now indirectly owns, through Infobolsa, S.A.U., 81% of the share capital of Open Finance, S.L., 100% of Difubolsa – Serviços de Difusão e Informação de Bolsa, S.A. and 100% de Infobolsa Deutschland, GmbH, all of which are directly owned by Infobolsa, S.A.U.

In 2017 and 2016, the Company recognised no impairment losses on its non-current investments in Group companies and associates.

Information on subsidiaries is provided below.

#### ***Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal***

This company was incorporated in Madrid on 7 June 1989, under the simultaneous incorporation procedure with the name of Sociedad Promotora de la Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A., and on 27 July 1989 then became Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A.

In 2009, the Company acquired 15,025 shares in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A., equivalent to a 25% ownership interest, from Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, for €118.6 thousand. As a result of this purchase, at 31 December 2017 and 2016 the company had a 25% long-term shareholding in Bolsas y

Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A. At 31 December 2017, the Company also held long-term shareholdings in Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A and Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Servicios Corporativos, S.A. with ownership interests of 25%, and 48%. At 31 December 2016 the Company had an ownership interest of 90% in Visual Trader Systems, S.L. which was sold in 2017 to Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, prior to the absorption of Visual Trader, S.L. by Infobolsa, S.A.U (now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.U.).

In 2011, in accordance with the provisions of the Information Dissemination Protocol of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group, the company accepted the capital increase at Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A., subscribing 8,408 new shares, each with a par value of €50, equivalent to a 10.35% shareholding, which it currently holds at 31 December 2017. This capital increase was filed in the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 16 August 2011. In this connection, and in accordance with the aforementioned protocol, on 1 January 2011 the company had transferred to Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. the information dissemination business unit.

#### ***Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal***

Sociedad Promotora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. was incorporated on 8 June 1989, subsequently becoming Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. on 26 July 1989.

In 2009, the Company acquired 15,027 shares in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A., equivalent to a 25% ownership interest, from Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, for €118.6 thousand. As a result of this purchase, at 31 December 2017 and 2016 the company had a 25% long-term shareholding in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A. At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the company also held a long-term 25% shareholding in Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A. At 31 December 2016 and 100, the company also held a long-term 100% shareholding in Centro de Cálculo de Bolsa, S.A., which was wound up in 2017.

In 2011, in accordance with the provisions of the Information Dissemination Protocol of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group, the Company accepted the capital increase at Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A., subscribing 8,268 new shares, each with a par value of €50, equivalent to a 10.18% ownership interest, which it retained at 31 December 2017. This capital increase was registered with the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 16 August 2011.

According to the resolutions adopted by the Company's Board of Directors at its meetings of 25 June and 2015 and 27 July 2015, throughout 2015 the book-entry register of the shares of SICAVs (open-ended collective investment schemes), equity securities listed for trading exclusively on the Barcelona Stock Exchange, and non-listed securities registered on the SCLBARN system, were progressively transferred to Iberclear. This process was completed in 2016 with the transfer of the remaining equity securities and the public debt securities of the Generalitat de Catalunya, and the Company ceased providing Clearing and Settlement services in 2016.

### ***Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Bilbao, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal***

This company was incorporated as a public limited company on 26 July 1989.

In 2009, the Company acquired 15,025 shares in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A., equivalent to a 25% ownership interest, from Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, for €118.6 thousand. As a result of this purchase, at 31 December 2017 and 2016 the company had a 25% long-term shareholding in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A. At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the company also held a long-term 25% shareholding in Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A.

In 2011, in accordance with the provisions of the Information Dissemination Protocol of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group, the Company accepted the capital increase at Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A., subscribing 8,268 new shares, each with a par value of €50, equivalent to a 10.18% ownership interest, which it retained at 31 December 2017. This capital increase was registered with the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 16 August 2011.

In 2015, the Sole Shareholder resolved to concentrate in Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A., Sociedad Unipersonal all the activities relating to central securities depositaries, including those that until that time had been performed by the Book-entry, Clearing and Settlement service of the Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Bilbao ("SCL BILBAO"). As a result, in 2015, the book-entry register was progressively transferred to Iberclear, and this process concluded in 2016 with the transfer of the remaining equity securities listed for trading exclusively on the Bilbao stock exchange and the public debt issues made by the Basque government and provincial councils with the Company ceasing to provide book-entry, clearing and settlement services in 2016.

### ***Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal***

This company was incorporated on 25 July 1989 as a public limited company.

In 2009, the Company acquired 15,025 shares in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A., equivalent to a 25% ownership interest, from Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, for €118.6 thousand. As a result of this purchase, at 31 December 2017 and 2016 the company had a 25% long-term shareholding in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A. At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the company also held a long-term 25% shareholding in Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A. At 31 December 2016 the Company had an ownership interest of 10% in Visual Trader Systems, S.L. which was sold in 2017 to Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, prior to the absorption of Visual Trader, S.L. by Infobolsa, S.A.U (now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.U.).

In 2011, in accordance with the provisions of the Information Dissemination Protocol of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group, the Company accepted the capital increase at Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A., subscribing 8,268 new shares, each with a par value of €50, equivalent to a 10.18% ownership interest, which it retained at 31 December 2017. This capital increase was registered with the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 16 August 2011.

In 2015, the sole shareholder resolved to concentrate all activities carried out in this area by the central securities depositaries in Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A., Sociedad Unipersonal, including those that had previously been carried out by the Book-entry, Clearing and Settlement service of the Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia ("SACL"). As a result, in 2015 all existing positions in the SACL were progressively transferred to Iberclear. This process was completed on 25 January 2016, resulting in the termination of the agreement signed between Banco de España and Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal on 18 February 2008.

The most important information concerning the main companies in which the four stock exchange management companies have shareholdings is given below:

***Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A.***

Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A. was incorporated in Madrid on 16 March 1989 under the simultaneous incorporation procedure under the name of Mercado Continuo, S.A. Its initial share capital (€8,414 thousand) was subscribed and paid up by the four Spanish stock exchange management companies.

On 1 February 1990, its share capital was redistributed through the purchase and sale of shares between the four Spanish stock exchange management companies, in accordance with Law 24/1988, of 28 July, on the Securities Market which stated that the Company's share capital must be owned by the four stock exchange management companies in equal parts.

On 26 February 1990, Mercado Continuo, S.A. changed its name to Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A., and partially modified its articles of association to adapt them to the requirements of Article 50 of Law 24/1988, of 28 July, on the Securities Market and Articles 18 to 22 of Royal Decree 726/1989, of 23 June, on Stock Exchange Management Companies and Members, Stock Brokers and Collective Funds.

The Company's activity basically involves operating the programs enabling the trading of securities listed on the electronic stock market of the four official Spanish stock exchanges, and supervising the members of the market in relation to these securities.

In order to provide an additional service to market members, at the end of 1991 the Company also acquired the MEFF-30 and FIEX-35 indices, combining them into a single index, the IBEX 35®, which underpins the trading of futures and options on stock markets. The company owns the IBEX indices and is responsible for managing, supervising and marketing them, and publishing them on a daily basis.

The company transferred the information dissemination business to Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. on 1 January 2011, in accordance with the Information Dissemination Protocol of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group. In continuance of the aforementioned Protocol, on 20 June 2017, the Second Information Dissemination Protocol was implemented, by virtue of which Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. assumes the promotion and marketing of the use of the IBEX indices, owned by Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A.

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, it held a long-term 11% stake in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Servicios Corporativos, S.A.

***Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A.***

Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistema de Negociación, S.A. was incorporated in Madrid, for an indefinite period of time, on 21 February 2006, as Mercado Alternativo Bursátil, S.A., via the simultaneous incorporation procedure, by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. On 6 May 2010 it adopted its current corporate name.

Its corporate purpose is to organise, manage and oversee the multilateral trading facilities, the Alternative Equity Market (MAB for its initials in Spanish) and Latin American Securities Market (Latibex), and to take responsibility for their organisation and internal functioning, for which it shall be endowed with the necessary resources. The company is therefore legally considered the management company of the MAB and Latibex.

The creation of the MAB was authorised by the Spanish Cabinet, based on a proposal made by the CNMV, on 30 December 2005. It is a nationwide organised trading system. Its organisation and operations are supervised by the CNMV and its overriding purpose is to provide an organised system for arranging, settling, clearing and registering trades in:

- a. Shares and other instruments of Collective Investment Institutions
- b. Securities and instruments issued by or relating to small-cap entities
- c. Other securities and instruments which, because of their special characteristics, require specific regulations

MAB currently has four separate securities trading segments:

- a. Open-ended collective investment schemes (SICAVs) and hedge funds (HF).
- b. Venture capital firms.
- c. Growth companies.
- d. Listed real-estate investment trusts (REITs).

Latibex, created pursuant to authorisation by the Spanish Parliament on 29 November 1999, is a nationwide organised trading system. Its organisation and operations are supervised by the CNMV and its overriding purpose is to provide a multilateral facility for arranging, settling, clearing and registering trades involving securities issued by entities domiciled in Latin America and previously admitted to trading on a stock exchange in Latin America.

As a prerequisite to becoming the management company of the aforementioned multilateral trading facilities, Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal y Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Bilbao, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal acquired 100% of this company's capital, in equal shares, from Bolsas y Mercados Españoles (until then, the company's sole shareholder). As a result, the four stock exchange management companies became the company's shareholders, each holding a 25% stake.

On 16 April 2010, the company was authorised by the CNMV to transform MAB and LATIBEX (formally organised trading systems) into multilateral trading facilities. Subsequently, on 6 May 2010, the company executed the change in its corporate purpose as a deed, expanding it to include organising, managing and overseeing the Latibex market, and adopting its current corporate name.

The Real Estate Investment Trusts ("REITs") Trading segment on the MAB was inaugurated on 28 November 2013.

#### ***Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A.***

Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. was incorporated in Madrid on 23 May 2008 for an indefinite period with a share capital of €61 thousand (consisting of 1,220 shares with a par value of €50 each). Its sole shareholder is Bolsas y Mercados Españoles.

On 22 December 2010, as sole shareholder, the Company decided to increase the amount of share capital by €2,000,000 (in the form of 40,000 new shares, each with a par value of €50, fully subscribed and paid in by the Company). The public deed for the capital increase was executed on 28 December 2010, submitted to the Mercantile Registry on 29 December 2010 and placed on file on 3 January 2011.

During 2011, the Company decided to increase the amount of share capital by €2,000,000 (in the form of 40,000 new shares, each with a par value of €50). This share capital increase was fully subscribed and paid up by the Madrid, Barcelona, Bilbao and Valencia stock exchange companies, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija .S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, formerly AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, BME Clearing, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, formerly MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados de Renta Variable, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, and registered in the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 16 August 2011.

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Company's shareholders and their ownership interests were as follows:

Company	Ownership interest
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.	51.00%
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	10.35%
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	10.18%
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	10.18%
Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Bilbao, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	10.18%
MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal	7.97%
Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal <sup>(1)</sup>	0.14%

(1) Formerly AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal.

The Company took on the information dissemination business on 1 January 2011, in accordance with the Information Dissemination Protocol of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group. In continuance of the aforementioned Protocol, on 20 June 2017, the Second Information Dissemination Protocol was implemented, by virtue of which Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. assumes the promotion and marketing of the use of the IBEX indices, owned by Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A.

The company's corporate purpose is:

- a. To receive, process, prepare, manage, disseminate, market and distribute any type of financial, economic, stock market, monetary and commercial information of any type by electronic or other means.
- b. To prepare, develop and market programs, computer materials, systems or other elements designed to capture, handle, disseminate and use all kinds of financial, economic, stock market, monetary and commercial information.
- c. To receive, process, develop, handle, disseminate and distribute information on transactions in financial instruments and communicate this information to all kinds of national or international, public or private institutions and authorities.
- d. To perform consultancy and advisory activities related to the procedures, development and management of the aforementioned activities.

Such activities may be carried out directly by the company or via interests in the activities of other companies with a similar corporate purpose, to which end it may promote the incorporation of such companies or take equity interests in them.

The Company will carry on the activities comprising its corporate purpose notwithstanding the application of the supervisory and legal regimes, administrative control and any inspections to which the information on these activities may be subject.

### ***BME Clearing, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal***

MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, was incorporated on 7 December 1988 under the name OM Ibérica, S.A., and commenced operations on 8 November 1989.

Its principal activity was the management of the Equity Derivative Financial Products Market and the clearing and settlement house for operations in this market. In 2010, as a result of publication of Royal Decree 1282/2010, of 15 October, regulating official secondary markets for futures, options and other derivative financial instruments, the company amended its Articles of Association, mainly to include the change in its name to MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados, S.A. and the inclusion in its corporate purpose of the performance of activities set forth in Article 59 of the Securities Market Act, as well as those provided by Article 44 ter relating to the central counterparty activities stipulated in said Royal Decree, its corporate purpose now being understood to include all activities permitting this purpose to be fulfilled and which are within the law, in particular those rules governing the markets at any given time.

In this connection, on 21 December 2010, the CNMV published in the Official State Gazette (BOE) the new official secondary futures and options markets (MEFF) Rule Book, which entered into force on 24 January 2011.

In 2011, in accordance with the provisions of the Information Dissemination Protocol of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group, the company accepted the capital increase at Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A., subscribing 6,473 new shares, each with a par value of €50, equivalent to a 7.97% shareholding. The capital increase was registered with the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 16 August 2011. In this connection, in accordance with the aforementioned protocol, on 1 January 2011 the company transferred the information dissemination business to Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A.

On 28 June 2012, the Boards of Directors of MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Financieros Derivados de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and the company approved the merger and takeover by the company of MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal with the latter being wound up through dissolution without liquidation and the transfer en bloc of its assets and liabilities to MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, which has acquired through universal succession the rights and obligations of MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Financieros Derivados de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal.

Further, on 28 and 29 June 2012, the Boards of Directors of the company and MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, agreed the partial spin-off of MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal in favour of the company. This involved transferring the business unit comprising the derivatives market technical and human resources to MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, in favour of the company, which acquired all the assets and liabilities, rights and obligations of this business unit through universal succession.

The public deed of merger and partial spin-off was executed on 26 November 2012, and filed with the Barcelona and Madrid Mercantile Registries on 14 and 28 December 2012.

The merger and partial spin-off described above were conducted to reorganise the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group companies involved in activities in the derivatives markets, providing the technical services on which this market is based, to increase the Group's efficiency and reorganise the activities of the companies involved.

Lastly, as a result of the new fixed income securities central counterparty activities carried out by the Company, its Rule Book was amended on 31 October 2012.

On 27 June 2013, the Board of Directors of BME Clearing, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal and MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, agreed the partial spin-off of BME Clearing, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal (the spun off company) to MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal (the beneficiary). This involved transferring the business unit comprising the assets and technical and human resources necessary to manage the official secondary market for the derivative products of BME Clearing, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal to MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, which acquired all the assets and liabilities, rights and obligations of the business unit through universal succession.

The deed for the partial spin-off was granted on 9 September 2013 and filed with the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 30 September 2013. From that date, BME Clearing's corporate purpose is to intervene on its own account in the clearing and settlement of securities or financial instruments as set forth at that time in Article 44 ter of the Securities Market Act and the implementing provisions thereof applicable at any given time.

The partial spin-off described above was conducted to reorganise the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group companies involved in activities in the derivatives markets and the technical services on which this market is based with a view to making the supervised Group's structure more efficient and reorganising the activities of the companies involved.

On 13 December, transferred its shareholding in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. and Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Servicios Corporativos, S.A. to MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercados de Productos Derivados, S.A.U.

On 16 September 2014, the CNMV informed BME Clearing S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal that it had been granted authorisation to perform clearing services as a central counterparty, in accordance with article 14 of Regulation (EU) 648/2012 of the European Parliament and Council, of 4 July 2012, relative to OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, and point 1 of article 44 ter. of Law 24/1988, of 28 July, on the Securities Market.

On 29 July 2015, the CNMV informed BME Clearing S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal that it had been granted authorisation to extend its activities, under Article 15 of EMIR, to provide services as central counterparty for equity (Equity Segment) and derivatives financial instruments (OTC) on interest rates (IRS), likewise authorising the amendment of the Rule Book of BME Clearing S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, the General Conditions of the Equity Segments and the General Conditions of the Derivatives (OTC) Segment on interest rates.

Therefore, with the entry into force of the reform of the Spanish securities clearing, settlement and registration system from 27 April 2016, the Company incorporated into its activity the clearing of trades on securities admitted to trading on the Spanish Stock Exchanges and on the MAB and Latibex multilateral trading systems.

On 1 June 2017, BME Clearing obtained authorisation to extend its services as central counterparty to GAS contracts, with physical delivery, which will form part of the CCP's Energy Segment. This new service is expected to be launched in the second quarter of 2018.

#### ***MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal***

MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A, formerly Mercado Español de Futuros Financieros Services, S.A, was incorporated with limited liability on 4 July 1996.

On 11 May 2006, MEFF Tecnología y Servicios signed a contract with Red Eléctrica de España, S.A., through which this latter company authorised MEFF Tecnología y Servicios to operate as a third party authorised to make collections and payments, and issue the invoices, as well as receive and manage collateral, in its role as CCP between electricity suppliers and purchasers, referred to as Market Subjects. Red Eléctrica de España, S.A. is the operator of the Spanish electricity system and, as established by Law 54/1997 amended by Royal Decree Law 5/2005, is responsible, inter alia, for the settlement and notification of payments and collections, as well as the receipt and management of collateral, where applicable, for operations performed by Market Subjects in relation to system adjustments and the power guarantee.

On 28 and 29 June 2012, the Boards of Directors of MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and the company, agreed the partial spin-off of the company to MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal. This involved transferring the business unit comprising the derivatives market technical and human resources to MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, which acquired all the assets and liabilities, rights and obligations of the business unit through universal succession. The public deed of the partial spin-off was executed on 26 November 2012, and filed with the Barcelona and Madrid Mercantile Registries on 14 and 28 December 2012.

Also in 2012, MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Financieros Derivados de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal was absorbed by MEFF Sociedad Rectora de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal - see above - and this, together with the partial spin-off described above was conducted to reorganise the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group companies involved in activities in the derivatives markets and the technical services on which this market is based with a view to making the supervised Group's structure more efficient, and to reorganise the activities of the companies involved.

On 25 April 2017, the Sole Shareholder (Bolsas y Mercados Españoles) de MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and MEFF Euroservices, S.A., - Sociedad Unipersonal, approved the merger of the latter by the former, a merger that was notarised on 29 May 2017 and recorded in the Barcelona Mercantile Registry on 10 July 2017.

***Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal (formerly AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal)***

The corporate purpose of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija - Sociedad Unipersonal after the merger with Sistema Electrónico de Negociación de Activos Financieros, S.A, as described below, is to supervise, manage and operate the fixed income securities market (the "AIAF Market"), to supervise, manage and operate the multilateral trading facility Sistema Electrónico de Negociación de Activos Financieros (SENAF.SMN), and to supervise, manage and operate the Mercado Alternativo de Renta Fija (MARF) multilateral trading facility and the activities performed through this platform.

AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija is an official, active, regulated and decentralised secondary market for fixed income securities. It was authorised by a Ministry for the Economy and Finance Order, of 1 August 1991, and its official status was recognised in accordance with the Transitional Provision Nine of Law 37/1998, of 16 November, of the Reform of Act 24/1988, of 28 July, on the Securities Market.

On 22 April 2009, the Board of Directors of AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and Sistema Electrónico de Negociación de Activos Financieros, S.A. (absorbed company), approved the merger by absorption of Sistema Electrónico de Negociación de Activos Financieros, S.A. by AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, with the former being wound up through dissolution without liquidation.

At the meetings held on 25 May 2009, the sole shareholder of AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and the General Shareholders' Meeting of Sistema Electrónico de Negociación de Activos Financieros, S.A. approved the merger of the two entities through the absorption of Sistema Electrónico de Negociación de

Activos Financieros, S.A. by AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, and the winding up by dissolution without liquidation of the latter, and the subsequent transfer en bloc of the absorbed company's assets and liabilities to the absorbing company, which acquired all the rights and obligations of the absorbed company by universal succession.

The public merger deed was executed on 17 July 2009 and filed with the Mercantile Registry on 22 July 2009.

In 2011, in accordance with the provisions of the Information Dissemination Protocol of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group, the company accepted the capital increase at Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A., subscribing 113 new shares, each with a par value of €50, equivalent to a 0.14% shareholding, that it still held at 31 December 2014. This capital increase was filed in the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 16 August 2011. In this connection, and in accordance with the aforementioned protocol, on 1 January 2011 the company had transferred to Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A. the information dissemination business unit.

Since 7 October 2013, AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija is the governing body of the Mercado Alternativo de Renta Fija (MARF) multilateral trading facility.

In addition, at 31 December 2017 and 2016, the company held a long-term 9% stake in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Servicios Corporativos, S.A.

***Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal***

Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A. (Sociedad de Sistemas) was incorporated on 7 June 2000 under the name Promotora para la Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas Españoles de Liquidación, S.A.

This company's initial corporate purpose resulted from Act 44/2002 of 22 November, on measures for the reform of the financial system (the Spanish Finance Act), which established the legal changes necessary to complete the integration of the registration, clearing and settlement systems and designed a legal regime to enable the creation of the Sociedad de Sistemas (Systems Company) by integrating the S.C.L.V. and CADE.

In application of the aforementioned provisions of the Financial Systems Act, the Universal Extraordinary General Meeting held on 22 January 2003 adopted, inter alia, the following resolutions: to change the company's name to "Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A." and to amend the corporate purpose and the articles of association and to increase the company's share capital by means of non-cash contributions, namely: (i) 100% of the share capital of the S.C.L.V., contributed by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles; and (ii) the necessary resources to carry out the relevant public debt book-entry market functions consisting, amongst others, of goodwill in respect of public debt clearing, settlement and registration activity transferred from CADE to Sociedad de Sistemas, contributed by Banco de España.

Lastly, with economic effect from 1 January 2003, Sociedad de Sistemas merged and absorbed the S.C.L.V. under the terms laid down in the Financial Systems Act.

Sociedad de Sistemas currently has the following functions:

- a. Keeping the accounting record of securities represented in the form of book entries listed for trading on the Government Debt Book-entry Market, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Market Act; of securities listed for trading on the Spanish Stock Exchanges, as designated by the Governing Companies; and of other securities admitted to trading on official secondary markets and multilateral trading systems, as designated by the governing bodies of the markets and systems.

- b. Keeping the accounting records of other securities not listed for trading on official secondary markets, regulated markets or multilateral trading systems.
- c. Managing the settlement and, as necessary, the clearing of securities and cash arising from security trading.
- d. To provide the services for which it has been authorised pursuant to Regulation (EU) No 909/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on improving securities settlement in the European Union and on central securities depositories and amending Directives 98/26/EC and 2014/65/EU and Regulation (EU) No 236/2012.
- e. Providing services in connection with the European emission rights trading and registration system.
- f. Any other duties assigned to it by the Spanish government, subject to prior reports from the CNMV and, if applicable, Banco de España

The Company may not carry out or include as part of its corporate purpose any activities for which it is not legally authorised or for the exercise of which the Law requires any kind of administrative authorisation it does not hold.

The reform of the Spanish securities clearing, settlement and registration system (instigated by Law 32/2011, of 4 October, and culminating in the first final provision of Law 11/2015, of 18 June, with the aim of standardising Spanish post-trading activities in line with those of our main European partners) involves three main changes: a) a move to a holdings-based registration system for equity securities; b) the introduction of a central counterparty (CCP) and c) the bringing together the current settlement systems, CADE and SCLV, into a single platform.

With the entry into force of the Reform, since 27 April 2016, the Company has managed the following securities settlement systems: the ARCO securities settlement system and the clearing and settlement system for transactions carried out in the book-entry public debt market and the AIAF fixed income market.

On 18 September 2017, the second phase of the Reform was completed with (a) inclusion in the ARCO Settlement System for the settlement of securities included up until that time on the clearing and settlement system for transactions carried out in the book-entry public debt market and the AIAF fixed income market and (b) the migration of the Eurosystem to the Target2 Securities (T2S) settlement platform, thus permitting the standardisation of the post-trade systems of the Spanish market with those of the other European markets.

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Company held long-term shareholdings in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Servicios Corporativos, S.A. and Regis-TR, S.A., with ownership interests of 21% and 50%.

***BME Post Trade Services, S.A., - Sociedad Unipersonal (formerly Link Up Capital Markets, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal)***

The company's corporate purpose is to design, establish, create, exploit and market, in any format, all kinds of products, services, systems, procedures and IT networks, devised to capture orders, information and any class of message issued or received by entities acting as central depositories or engaged in keeping accounting records for securities and financial instruments, and the provision of services related to these entities.

Link Up Capital Markets, S.A., was incorporated by Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A., -Sociedad Unipersonal, together with a plurality of shareholders. Throughout the 2013 and 2014, Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A., -Sociedad Unipersonal performed a successive series of acquisitions from the aforementioned shareholders, a process that ended on 14 January 2014, with the acquisition of a 1.71% stake in Link Up Capital Markets, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, an operation that resulted in a 100% shareholding.

On 21 November 2014, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. acquired 100% of the share capital of Link Up Capital Markets, S.A. from Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, for €878 thousand, equivalent to the carrying amount of the shares of Link Up Capital Markets, S.A. at 31 October 2014.

On 7 September 2016, the Company changed its name to BME Post Trade Services, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal (from Link Up Capital Markets, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal).

***Instituto Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, S.L. - Sociedad Unipersonal***

This company was incorporated in Madrid, for an indefinite time period, on 28 July 2006.

Its corporate purpose is to organise and give courses, seminars, lectures, postgraduate programmes, advanced training and, in general, any training activity connected with the financial industry and the securities markets, and to draw up, edit and publish related academic material of all kinds.

***Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.U., formerly Infobolsa S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal***

This company was incorporated in Madrid in May 1990 under the name of Sociedad de Difusión de Información de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A.

In 2008, Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal sold its entire shareholding in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.U., formerly Infobolsa, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, equivalent to a holding of 50%, to Bolsas y Mercados Españoles.

On 25 February 2016, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. acquired 50% of Infobolsa, S.A. from Deutsche Börse, A.G. for €8,200 thousand, and now owns 100% of the company. Bolsas y Mercados Españoles now indirectly owns through Infobolsa, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, 81% of the share capital of Open Finance, S.L., 100% of Difubolsa – Serviços de Difusão e Informação de Bolsa, S.A. and 100% de Infobolsa Deutschland, GmbH, all of which are directly owned by Infobolsa, S.A.U. – Sociedad Unipersonal

On 25 March 2011, Infobolsa, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal acquired 62% of the share capital of Open Finance, S.L., for €3,514 thousand. Furthermore, in a supplementary agreement, Infobolsa, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal and all non-controlling shareholders of Open Finance, S.L. signed long-term sale-purchase agreements on the remaining 38% capital of Open Finance, S.L. (cross options). On 1 July 2014, Infobolsa, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal acquired 19% of Open Finance, S.L., for €550 thousand, to hold a stake of 81% at 31 December 2017 and 2016.

"BME Soporte Local Colombia, S.A.S." was incorporated on 5 January 2017 as a simplified joint stock company, incorporated in accordance with the laws of the Republic of Colombia. The share capital is represented by 150 million ordinary shares with a par value of 1 Colombian peso, fully subscribed and paid in by Infobolsa, S.A.U.

"BME Regulatory Services, S.A.U." was incorporated on 12 May 2017 as a limited company with a share capital of 60 thousand registered shares with a par value of 1 euro each, fully subscribed and paid in by Infobolsa, S.A.U.

Therefore, at 31 December 2017, the company had a shareholding of 100% in BME Soporte Local Colombia, S.A.S. and BME Regulatory Services, S.A.U.

Lastly, on 7 June 2017, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, approved the merger of the companies Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Innova S.A.U. and Visual Trader Systems, S.L.U. (Absorbed Companies) by Infobolsa, S.A.U. -

Sociedad Unipersonal (Absorbing Company), the change of the corporate name of Infobolsa, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal to that of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and the extension of its corporate purpose as indicated below:

- to receive, process, prepare, handle, disseminate, market and distribute any type of economic, stock market, financial, monetary and commercial information of any means,
- to provide consultancy, training, advisory and technical support services in relation to business organisation and structuring projects, regulatory and corporate regimes, financial management and operating procedures, and also to design, create, develop, operate, provide support for and market, in any modality, procedures, programs, systems, services or computer, electronic or communication networks of all kinds whose purpose is to contribute, perfect, simplify, streamline, and, in general, improve, the development of financial activities or activities relating to securities markets.
- to design, establish, create, exploit and market, in any format, all kinds of products, services, systems, procedures and IT networks, devised to capture orders, information and any class of message to the securities and financial markets and of these, as well as provide services related to such markets or their participants.

**MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal**

MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal was incorporated in Madrid, for an indefinite period of time, on 21 November 2012 by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. with share capital of €60 thousand (consisting of 60,000 shares with a par value of €1 each, all of them fully subscribed and paid in).

Its corporate purpose was to analyse and prepare projects related to developing and managing markets for financial products.

On 27 June 2013, the Boards of Directors of BME Clearing, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal and MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, agreed the partial spin-off of BME Clearing, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal (the spun off company) to MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal (the beneficiary). This involved transferring the business unit comprising the assets and technical and human resources necessary to manage the official secondary market for the derivative products of BME Clearing, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal to MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, which acquired all the assets and liabilities, rights and obligations of the business unit through universal succession.

On 26 June 2013, BME, as the sole shareholder of both companies, agreed the partial spin-off to this company and the amendment of its articles of association including, inter alia, the change of its name to MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A.U. and its corporate purpose which, on authorisation by the Ministry of Economy and Competitiveness, became that of a management company of an official secondary market for futures and options, which “to oversee and manage trading and recording trades in futures, options and other derivative financial instruments, irrespective of the underlying assets, provided for in Article 2 of Act 24/1988, of 28 July, on the Securities Market”.

On 5 September 2013, as the sole shareholder of the company, it carried out a capital increase with cash contributions of €6,590,000 through the issuance of 6,590,000 shares of €1 par value each, with an issue premium of €0.2019 per new share.

The deeds for the partial spin-off and capital increase were granted on 9 September 2013 and filed with the Madrid Mercantile Registry on 30 September 2013.

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Company held long-term shareholdings in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Servicios Corporativos, S.A. and Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A., of 11% and 7.97%, these being the shareholdings acquired by virtue of the purchase contract executed with BME Clearing, S.A.U., on 13 December 2013.

#### **10. Current investments in Group companies and associates**

The breakdown of this balance sheet item in 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
Other financial assets (Note 18)	7,095	7,756
	<b>7,095</b>	<b>7,756</b>

"Other financial assets" includes the debit balance of €5,923 thousand (€7,091 thousand in 2016) for the difference between the portion of the consolidated taxable income recognised for each of these companies in the tax group and the amount received by Bolsas y Mercados Españoles from these companies in relation to payments on account, a debit balance of €1,166 thousand (€665 thousand in 2016) for the result of settlement of each of these companies under the Special Companies Group System for Value-Added Tax (Note 15-a) and €6 thousand at 31 December 2017 for the intercompanies current account balance (no amount for this item at 31 December 2016).

#### **11. Current payables to Group companies and associates**

In 2017, to make the Group's cash management during the performance of its business activities more efficient, the Company signed an agreement with Bankinter, S.A. and some of the Group's companies for a centralised current account to be managed by the Company into which the current account balances of the different signatory companies are fed.

Under this agreement, the Company signed:

- a "Framework Service Provision Agreement - Cash Optimisation System" with Bankinter, S.A. to regulate the Company's and its subsidiaries' cash management centralisation system.

- a "Cash pooling agreement" with some of the Group's companies, which can be considered a loan agreement, through which cash positions are transferred. By virtue of this agreement, the balance in favour of each of the Group's companies will accrue an annual Euribor interest rate plus 0.5 percent, which will be calculated on the average monthly balance in its favour during the calendar month. The duration of these agreements is indefinite and at 31 December 2017, the signatory Group's companies were Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores Bilbao, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija, S.A.- Sociedad Unipersonal, MEFF Tecnología y Servicios, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and BME Servicios Corporativos, S.A.

In accordance with the foregoing, under "Current payables to Group companies and associates" of the balance sheet at 31 December 2017, the Company included €38,628 thousand for the debt incurred with the Group's companies due to the current account balances that those companies placed at the Company's disposal as the centralised bank account manager, and €7 thousand for accrued and unpaid interest at 31 December 2017 (Note 18). Debt accrued in 2017 in favour of the Group's companies as remuneration for the Cash pooling agreement totalled €21 thousand and is recognised under "Financial expenses - Payables to Group companies and associates" in the income statement (Note 18).

The balance at 31 December 2016 of €53 thousand was for the intercompanies current account balance (Note 18).

## **12. Information on the nature and level of risk of financial instruments**

As described in Note 1, the Company is the head of the Bolsas y Mercados Españolas Group, and subject to its risk control and management policies. Therefore, the corporate Risk Committee is responsible for developing the risk control and management policy, monitoring and analysing the risks arising from the various activities carried on by the companies in the Group in the framework of a scheme of management coordinated through Business Units and Corporate Areas, as described in section E of the Annual Corporate Governance report and Note 24 of the consolidated financial statements of the Bolsas y Mercados Españolas Group published on 27 February 2018.

The main financial risks to which the Company is exposed are discussed below:

### **a) Exposure to credit risk**

The Company's main financial assets are reverse repurchase agreements in which the Company invests its surplus cash, trade and other receivables, current investments in Group companies and associates and available-for-sale financial assets, which represent its maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to financial assets.

The credit risk associated with reverse repurchase agreement and liquid funds is minimal, since the counterparties are banks assigned adequate ratings by international credit rating agencies.

Credit risk associated with trade and other receivables relates mainly to the balance with Group entities that have a satisfactory solvency and liquidity position. In any event, credit risk attributable to trade receivables is reflected in the balance sheet net of the provisions for insolvency estimated by the Company's management based on experience of previous years and their assessment of the prevailing economic situation.

### **b) Exposure to liquidity risk**

To ensure its liquidity and ability to meet the payment obligations arising from its activity, the Company has the cash balances sheet in the balance sheet (Note 7).

**c) Exposure to interest rate risk**

As indicated previously, given that the portfolio of financial assets exposed to interest rate risk is mainly made up of reverse repos (with Public Debt as the underlying asset), exposure to interest rate risk is minimal as maturities are very short-term and returns adapt quickly to changes in interest rates.

Details of the carrying amounts of financial assets grouped by maturity from shortest to longest and in terms of their effective interest rate are provided in Note 7.

**d) Exposure to other market risks**

The main risks and uncertainties faced by the Company in terms of delivering its strategic targets relate to trends in market trading volumes which, in turn, are the key income drivers of its subsidiaries.

Experience shows that financial markets are subject to cycles of varying duration and intensity, which have a significant influence on ongoing business. Additionally, as the Company operates in a highly regulated sector, any changes in the regulatory framework could affect the Company's ability to improve on its results.

**e) Concentration risk.**

The Company does not a significant concentration of credit risk.

### 13. Equity

Movements in the Equity of Bolsas y Mercados Españolas in 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	Thousands of Euros									
	Capital	Legal and statutory reserves	Other reserves	Own shares and equity holdings	Profit/(loss) for the year	Interim dividend (Note 3)	Other equity instruments	Valuation adjustments	Total	Final dividend
Balances at 1 January 2016	250,847	54,016	18,710	(4,449)	173,858	(83,420)	5,358	1,150	416,070	-
Distribution of 2014 profit	-	-	12,858	-	(173,858)	83,420	-	-	(77,580)	77,580
Profit/(loss) for the year	-	-	-	-	150,694	-	-	-	150,694	-
Interim dividend from profit for 2016	-	-	-	-	-	(83,096)	-	-	(83,096)	-
Actuarial (gains)/losses (Note 14)	-	-	(65)	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	-
Tax incentives	-	-	-	1,614	-	-	1,581	-	3,195	-
Transactions with treasury shares	-	-	-	(10,478)	-	-	-	-	(10,478)	-
Valuation adjustments and change in tax rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	210	-
Other changes	-	-	(785)	-	-	-	-	-	(785)	-
<b>Balances at 31 December 2016</b>	<b>250,847</b>	<b>54,016</b>	<b>30,718</b>	<b>(13,313)</b>	<b>150,694</b>	<b>(83,096)</b>	<b>6,939</b>	<b>1,360</b>	<b>398,165</b>	<b>77,580</b>
Balances at 1 January 2017	250,847	54,016	30,718	(13,313)	150,694	(83,096)	6,939	1,360	398,165	-
Distribution of 2016 profit	-	-	1,125	-	(150,694)	83,096	-	-	(66,473)	66,473
Profit/(loss) for the year	-	-	-	-	148,433	-	-	-	148,433	-
Interim dividend from profit for 2017	-	-	-	-	-	(83,133)	-	-	(83,133)	-
Actuarial (gains)/losses (Note 14)	-	-	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-
Tax incentives	-	-	-	1,352	-	-	162	-	1,514	-
Transactions with treasury shares	-	-	-	(465)	-	-	-	-	(465)	-
Valuation adjustments and change in tax rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	830	-
Other changes	-	-	517	-	-	-	-	-	517	-
<b>Balances at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>250,847</b>	<b>54,016</b>	<b>32,349</b>	<b>(12,426)</b>	<b>148,433</b>	<b>(83,133)</b>	<b>7,101</b>	<b>2,190</b>	<b>399,377</b>	<b>66,473</b>

#### Registered capital

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles' share capital consisted of 83,615,558 fully subscribed and paid-in shares with a par value of €3.00 each. The Company's shares are listed on the electronic trading system ("continuous market") of the Spanish stock exchanges and all enjoy the same voting and dividend rights.

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the breakdown of shareholders holding interests of 3% or over in Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, according to the information in Shareholders' Register, which contains trades carried out in 2017 and 2016, was as follows:

Name or corporate name of shareholder	Ownership interest	
	2017	2016
Corporación Financiera Alba, S.A.	12.06%	12.06%

At 31 December 2016, the Groups "State Street Bank and Trust Co" and "Chase Nominees" appeared in the Shareholder Register with stakes in BME's share capital of 3.34% and 3.12%, respectively (both lower than 3% at 31 December 2017). However, the Company believes that these shares are held in custody for third parties and that, as far as BME is aware, none of these hold over 3% of the company's share capital or voting rights.

## **Reserves**

### *Legal reserve*

Under Article 274 of the Companies Act, an amount equal to 10% of the profit for the year must be earmarked for the legal reserve until such reserve represents at least 20% of share capital. The legal reserve can be used to increase capital provided that the remaining reserve balance does not fall below 10% of the increased share capital amount. Except as mentioned above, until the legal reserve exceeds 20% of share capital, it can only be used to offset losses, provided that sufficient other reserves are not available for this purpose.

At year-end 2017 and 2016, this reserve was fully provisioned.

### *Other reserves*

The changes in this heading in 2017 and 2016 include €517 thousand and €785 thousand relating to the gains and net loss from the tax effect recognised by the Group as a result of the settlement of the first three-year period of the 2014–2019 Plan and of the third three-year period of the 2011-2016 Plan.

The remaining reserves are unrestricted.

### **Own shares and equity holdings**

At year-end 2017 and 2016, the breakdown of treasury shares held by the Company was as follows:

	No. of shares	Par value (euros)	Average acquisition price (euros)	Total acquisition cost (Thousands of euros)
Treasury shares at 31 December 2017	489,258	3.00	25.40	12,426
Treasury shares at 31 December 2016	524,833	3.00	25.37	13,313

At its meeting on 31 July 2008, the Board of Directors of the Company approved the acquisition of 337,333 shares in BME, equivalent to 0.40% of share capital, and the acquisition was carried out in August 2008, for the purpose of implementing the share-based payment plan approved in 2008, which was due for settlement on 31 December 2010. However, as the targets established under this plan had not been met at that date, no share-based bonuses were paid to beneficiaries. Nevertheless, the Company opted to retain these shares.

In May 2016, to cover the settlement of the third three-year period of the 2011-2016 Multi-Year Variable Remuneration Plan, the Company delivered 71,083 treasury shares to the beneficiaries of said Plan (see Note 18-c), the fair value of which at the date of delivery was €1,979 thousand. The cost of these treasury shares, in the amount of €1,614 thousand, was derecognised.

In June 2017, to cover the settlement of the first three-year period of the 2014-2019 Multi-Year Variable Remuneration Plan, the Company delivered 53,301 treasury shares to the beneficiaries of said Plan (see Note 18-c), the fair value of which at the date of delivery was €1,682 thousand. The cost of these treasury shares, in the amount of €1,352 thousand, was derecognised.

In 2017 and 2016 the Company acquired 17,726 treasury shares and 400,000 treasury shares, in the amounts of €465 thousand and €10,478 thousand.

### **Other equity instruments**

This includes the amount of compound financial instruments having the nature of equity, the changes in equity owing to employee compensation, and other items not included in other equity items. At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the only items under this heading, in the respective amounts of €7,101 thousand and €6,939 thousand, relate to the equity instruments for staff remuneration stipulated in Note 4.13.

In 2017 and 2016, provisions were recognised in "Other equity instruments" resulting from the Multi-Year Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan in effect at the time, in the respective amounts of €3,310 thousand and €3,467 thousand (Note 4.13).

In 2016, the Company derecognised the estimated fair value at 31 December 2015 of the equity instruments for the third three-year period of the 2011–2016 Plan, for the beneficiaries of the Plan, in the amount of €1,886 thousand (excluding, for these purposes, 50% of the fair value of the Plan attributed to the beneficiaries of Infobolsa, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.U. - Note 9 -, accrued until its full integration with the Group, for the amount of €5 thousand) (Note 4.13).

Similarly, in 2017, the Company derecognised the estimated fair value at 31 December 2016 of the equity instruments for the first three-year period of the 2014–2019 Plan, for the beneficiaries of the Plan, in the amount of €3,148 thousand (excluding, for these purposes, 50% of the fair value of the Plan attributed to the beneficiaries of Infobolsa, S.A. – Sociedad Unipersonal, now Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inntech, S.A.U. - Note 9 -, accrued until its full integration with the Group, for the amount of €10 thousand) (Note 4.13).

### **Valuation adjustments**

This balance sheet heading reflects the effect (net of the tax effect) of changes in the fair value of assets classified as available-for-sale that, pursuant to Note 4.4 above, must be classified directly in equity. These changes are recognised in the income statement when the assets giving rise to them are sold.

The change in this heading in 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

	Thousands of Euros
Balance at 1 January 2015	1,150
Net valuation gains (loss)	210
Balance at 31 December 2016	<b>1,360</b>
Net valuation gains (loss)	830
<b>Balance at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>2,190</b>

Net valuation gains (losses) recognised are entirely for valuation adjustments due to changes in the fair value of the Company's shareholding in Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, S.A., de C.V. (Note 8).

#### 14. Provisions and contingencies

##### Non-current provisions

The breakdown of this balance sheet item at 31 December 2017 and 2016 and the main changes therein in those years are as follows:

	Thousands of Euros					
	Long-term employee benefit obligations (Note 4.11)		Other provisions		Total	
	Pension obligations					
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Balance at 1 January	633	541	3,911	3,911	4,544	4,452
Net provision (release) with a charge (debit) to income (Notes 15-c and 16)	51	47	-	-	51	47
Net provision (release) with a charge (debit) to equity (Note 13)	11	65	-	-	11	65
Amounts used (net) (Note 15-c)	(19)	(20)	(389)	-	(408)	(20)
<b>Balance at 31 December</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>3,522</b>	<b>3,911</b>	<b>4,198</b>	<b>4,544</b>

##### Long-term employee benefits - Pension obligations

Long-term employee benefits are for long-term defined benefit obligations and other long-term employee benefits (Note 4.11).

The Company measured the present value of pension obligations using the following criteria:

- Calculation method: "Projected credit unit", this considers each year of service as the generator of an additional unit of a right to remuneration, with each unit being valued separately.
- Actuarial assumptions used: unbiased and mutually compatible. In general, the most important actuarial assumptions used in the calculations are as follows:

	Retirement Bonuses		Health Benefits		Loyalty Bonuses	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
Discount rate	1.32%	1.30%	1.35%-1.68%	1.70%	0.06%	0.10%
Mortality tables	PER2000-P	PER2000-P	PER2000-P	PER2000-P	PER2000-P	PER2000-P
Retirement age	65 years	65 years	65 years	65 years	-	-
Expected return on plan assets	1.32%	1.30%	-	-	-	-
Benefit growth rate	1.0%	1.0%	3.5%	3.5%	3.3%	3.3%

- Discount rate: The Company determined the discount rate by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on high quality corporate bonds and debentures of a currency and term consistent with the currency and term of the post-employment benefit obligations. Specifically, the Company used the market yields of the Markit iBoxx € Corporates AA indices.

The changes in the net accumulated balances of these provisions in 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

	Thousands of Euros			
	Retirement Bonuses	Health Benefits	Listing	Total
<b>Balances at 31 December 2015</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>464</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>541</b>
Increases due to:				
Service cost (Note 16) (*)	20	13	1	34
Actuarial gains and losses (net) (*)	4	61	-	65
Financial expenses	2	11	-	13
Decreases due to:				
Premium payment for externalisation and benefits paid	(20)	-	-	(20)
<b>Balances at 31 December 2016</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>633</b>
Increases due to:				
Service cost (Note 16) (*)	24	16	-	40
Actuarial gains and losses (net) (*)	2	9	-	11
Financial expenses	1	10	-	11
Decreases due to:				
Premium payment for externalisation and benefits paid	(19)	-	-	(19)
<b>Balances at 31 December 2017</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>676</b>

(\*) The cost of services for the current period, amounting to €1 thousand in 2016 (no amount for this item in 2017) for performance, loyalty and length-of-service bonuses are recognised under "Personnel expenses" in the income statement (Note 16).

The amounts recognised in the income statement in respect of retirement bonuses were as follows:

Long-term Employee Benefit Obligations - Retirement Bonuses	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
Current service cost	23	19
Interest costs	6	8
Expected return on insurance policies	(5)	(6)
Past service cost	1	1
	<b>25</b>	<b>22</b>

The changes in the fair value of the retirement obligations assumed by the Company were as follows:

Long-term Employee Benefit Obligations - Retirement Bonuses	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
Present value of obligations at 1 January	420	367
Current service cost	23	19
Interest costs	6	8
Actuarial (gains)/losses	(4)	26
Transfers	3	-
<b>Present value of obligations at 31 December</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>420</b>

The changes in the fair value of the insurance policies linked to the retirement obligations were as follows:

Long-term Employee Benefit Obligations - Retirement Bonuses	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
Fair value of insurance policies linked to pensions at 1 January	350	302
Expected return on insurance policies	5	6
Actuarial gains/(losses)	(6)	22
Transfers	3	-
Premiums paid	19	20
<b>Fair value of insurance policies linked to pensions at 31 December</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>350</b>

The status of retirement bonus commitments at year-end 2017 and 2016 is shown below:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
Present value of obligations	448	420
Less-		
Fair value of plan assets	(371)	(350)
Unrecognised past service cost	(13)	(14)
<b>Balance of retirement commitments</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>56</b>

#### *Other provisions*

Other provisions include forecast expenses or outflows of funds in the course of the Company's normal activities.

## **15. Tax matters**

### ***a) Consolidated tax group***

Bolsas y Mercados Españoles files consolidated tax returns. Under prevailing tax legislation, the consolidated tax group includes Bolsas y Mercados Españoles as Parent Company plus all the consolidated entities as subsidiaries, except Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Bilbao, S.A., Sociedad Unipersonal, Difubolsa - Serviços de Difusão e Informação de Bolsa, S.A., Infobolsa Deutschland, GmbH, BME Soporte Local Colombia S.A.S. and Regis-TR, S.A. On 1 January 2017 Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Inttech, S.A.U., formerly Infobolsa, S.A. - Sociedad Unipersonal and Open Finance, S.L., and from the date of its incorporation (on 12 May 2017) BME Regulatory Services, S.A.U., were included in the Consolidated Tax Group.

At a meeting on 17 December 2014, the Board of Directors of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles unanimously agreed to adopt the Special Companies Group System for Value-Added Tax, exercising the option stipulated in Article 163 e, Five of Law 37/1992, as of 1 January 2015. Subsequently, on 29 December 2014, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles applied to pay tax under the Special System, with the Company as Parent and the following as subsidiaries: Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A.U., BME Clearing S.A.U., MEFF Sociedad Rectora del Mercado de Productos Derivados, S.A.U., Sociedad de Bolsas, S.A., Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Sistemas de Negociación, S.A. and Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Market Data, S.A.

Effective as of 1 January 2017, the following companies were incorporated into the aforementioned Special System: Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A.U., Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Barcelona, S.A.U., Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Valencia, S.A.U., Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Renta Fija, S.A.U. (formerly AIAF Mercado de Renta Fija, S.A.U.) and BME Post Trade Services, S.A.U. (formerly Link Up Capital Markets, S.A.U.).

Accordingly, the Company recognised a debit balance under "Current investments in Group companies and associates" for the settlement of VAT of each of the subsidiaries adhering to the Special System (Notes 10 and 18) and the heading "Other payables - VAT payables" includes the net balance for the tax obligations of all of the companies adhering to Special Companies Group System for Value-Added Tax.

**b) Balances with Public Bodies**

Receivables from and payable to public bodies at 31 December 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
<b>Non-current assets:</b>		
Deferred tax assets	3,435	3,478
	<b>3,435</b>	<b>3,478</b>
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Current tax assets-		
Income tax prepayments	41,128	43,162
Other tax assets	256	256
	<b>41,384</b>	<b>43,418</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities:</b>		
Deferred tax liabilities	729	453
	<b>729</b>	<b>453</b>
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Current tax liabilities-		
Corporation tax payable	47,296	50,219
Other payables-		
Social Security, payables	49	46
Taxation authorities, withholding tax	10,121	8,937
VAT payable	1,072	787
	<b>11,242</b>	<b>9,770</b>
	<b>58,538</b>	<b>59,989</b>

At 31 December 2017, "Tax withholdings payable" included withholdings on dividends of €9,476 thousand and (€8,300 thousand at 31 December 2016).

**c) Reconciliation of accounting profit to taxable income**

The reconciliation of accounting profit to taxable income is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
Accounting profit before tax	146,604	148,456
Permanent differences:		
Impairment of investees (Note 8)	-	10
Reversal of impairment of investees (Note 4.6)	955	955
Other non-deductible costs	250	122
Exemption of dividends (Note 9)	(154,930)	(158,192)
Other (Note 13)	689	(1,047)
Tax returns	-	(97)
Temporary differences:		
Arising in the year-		
Long-term employee benefit obligations (Notes 14, 16 and 19)	1,564	1,599
Other non-current/current provisions	150	450
Other (Notes 16 and 19)	201	187
Arising in prior years-		
Long-term employee benefit obligations	(1,399)	(805)
Other non-current/current provisions (Note 14)	(689)	-
Other	-	(748)
<b>Taxable income</b>	<b>(6,605)</b>	<b>(9,110)</b>

**d) Taxes recognised in equity**

The breakdown of taxes recognised in equity at year-end 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros					
	2017			2016		
	Increase / Balance	Decrease / Balance	Total	Increase / Balance	Decrease / Balance	Total
<b>Deferred tax:</b>						
Arising in the year-						
Available-for-sale financial assets (Note 8)	-	(277)	(277)	-	(70)	(70)
Arising in prior years-						
Available-for-sale financial assets	-	(452)	(452)	-	(382)	(382)
Long-term employee benefit obligations	351	-	351	351	-	351
Total deferred tax	351	(729)	(378)	351	(452)	(101)
<b>Other:</b>						
Arising in prior years-						
Other (Note 13)	738	-	738	910	-	910
<b>Total taxes recognised directly in Equity</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>(729)</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>1,261</b>	<b>(452)</b>	<b>809</b>

**e) Reconciliation of taxable income to income tax expense**

The reconciliation between taxable profit and income tax expense in 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
<b>Taxable income</b>	<b>(6,605)</b>	<b>(9,110)</b>
At tax rate of 25%	(1,651)	(2,278)
Impact of temporary differences	43	(171)
Tax credits:		
Other	(36)	(27)
Offset of tax loss carryforwards	-	-
Positive adjustments to income	(13)	(24)
<b>Total income tax expense</b>	<b>(1,657)</b>	<b>(2,500)</b>

Income tax payable for 2017 amounted to €1,657 thousand (€2,500 thousand in 2016), and is recognised under “Income tax expense” in the income statement, in the amount of €1,829 thousand (€2,238 thousand in 2016), with a debit to equity in the amount of €172 thousand (credited to Equity for €262 thousand in 2016).

**f) Income tax expense**

The breakdown of income tax expense is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
<b>Current tax:</b>		
From continuing operations	(1,859)	(2,043)
<b>Deferred tax:</b>		
From continuing operations	30	(195)
<b>Total tax expense</b>	<b>(1,829)</b>	<b>(2,238)</b>

**g) Recognised deferred tax assets and liabilities**

The breakdown of recognised deferred tax assets and liabilities in 2017 and 2016 is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros			
	Deferred tax assets		Deferred tax liabilities	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Valuation adjustment - available-for-sale financial assets (Note 8)	-	-	729	452
	-	-	729	452
Temporary differences:				
Long-term employee benefit obligations	893	852	-	-
Other current/non-current provisions	956	1,091	-	-
Other	1,586	1,535	-	-
	3,435	3,478	-	-
<b>Total deferred tax assets and liabilities</b>	<b>3,435</b>	<b>3,478</b>	<b>729</b>	<b>452</b>

The deferred tax assets indicated above were recognised in the balance sheet as the Board of Directors considered that, based on the best estimate of the Company's future earnings, including certain specific tax planning initiatives, it is probable that these assets will be recovered.

**h) Tax loss carryforwards**

At year-end 2017 and 2016, Bolsas y Mercados Españoles had unused tax loss carryforwards, deriving from losses in 2002, totalling €1,147 thousand. According to current legislation, there are no time restrictions of the use of these carryforwards (Note 4.6).

**i) Years open for inspection and tax audits**

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, refunds of undue income relating to the self-assessment of income tax (fiscal consolidation regime) for 2011 and 2012, were recognised in "Trade and other receivables - Current tax assets - Other tax assets" on the balance sheet.

Under current legislation, taxes cannot be deemed to have been definitively settled until the tax returns filed have been reviewed by the tax authorities or until the four-year statute of limitations has expired. At 31 December 2017, the Company had all transactions carried out over the last four years open for review by the tax authorities in respect of the applicable taxes.

Due to the different possible interpretations of tax regulations applicable to the Company's operations, any tax audits of the carried out by the tax authorities could result in contingent tax liabilities, the amount of which cannot be objectively quantified at present. Nevertheless, the Company's Directors consider the possibility of significant contingent liabilities arising from these inspections to be remote and, in any event, that the resulting tax liability would not have a material impact on the Company's annual accounts.

## **16. Personnel expenses**

The breakdown of this heading is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	31-12-2017	31-12-2016
Wages, salaries and similar expenses	5,465	6,013
Social welfare expenses	704	719
Provisions and other personnel expenses	213	179
	<b>6,382</b>	<b>6,911</b>

"Wages, salaries and similar expenses" included €791 thousand (€1,011 thousand in 2016) relating to the accrued provision for the estimated fair value of the equity instruments granted to employees under the "Multi-Year Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan" and "Medium-Term Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan" (Notes 4.13, 13, 15-c and 19) recognised in profit and loss in the specific year the beneficiaries provided their services to the Company with a credit to "Other equity instruments".

Furthermore, the heading "Provisions and other personnel expense" includes provisions for employee benefits in 2017 of €40 thousand (€33 thousand in 2016) (Note 14).

"Social welfare expenses" includes €190 thousand in 2017 (€187 thousand in 2016), for the annual contribution to the insurance policy taken out in 2006 with Aegon Seguros de Vida, Ahorro e Inversión, S.A., in the way of a supplementary pension to senior management (Notes 4.11, 15-c and 19).

The average number of employees in 2017 and 2016 by professional category was as follows:

	Average number of Employees	
	2017	2016
Senior management	5	5
Middle management	9	10
Specialist technicians	15	15
Auxiliary staff	6	5
Support staff	-	-
	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>

The breakdown by gender at 31 December 2017 and 2016 by professional category was as follows:

	Employees			
	2017		2016	
	Men	Women	Men	Women
Senior management	5	1	5	-
Middle management	4	4	5	5
Specialist technicians	6	10	6	9
Auxiliary staff	-	7	-	5
	<b>15</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>19</b>

In compliance with Additional Provision Twenty-six of Organic Law 3/2007, dated 22 March, regarding effective gender equality, the breakdown of the Board of Directors of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles by gender at 31 December 2017 is: male, 84.62% and female, 15.38%.

Wages and salaries payable to employees amounted to €2,704 thousand at 31 December 2017 (€2,742 thousand at 31 December 2016), recognised under “Trade and other payables – Other payables” on the liabilities side of the balance sheet.

#### **17. Other operating costs - external services**

The breakdown, by item, of this income statement heading 31 December 2017 and 2016 was as follows:

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
Lease of offices and installations	126	135
Information technology equipment and computer software	133	120
Communications network	21	20
Travel, marketing and promotion	2,285	2,221
Independent professional services	2,375	2,002
Information services	27	-
Power and utilities	22	20
Security, cleaning and maintenance	52	57
Publications	121	148
Other expenses (Note 19):	3,799	3,353
	<b>8,961</b>	<b>8,076</b>

The amounts pending payment for all these concepts at year-end 2017 and 2016 are recognised under “Trade and other payables – Other payables” on the liabilities side of the balance sheet.

Fees paid to PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditores, S.L. for the audit of the financial statements in 2017 and 2016 amounted to €247 thousand and €273 thousand. In addition, fees paid to the auditor for other services in 2017 amounted to €26 thousand (€6 thousand in 2016) relating to assurance and other inspections required by the auditor for €6 thousand and the inspection relating to the Corporate Social Responsibility Report for the amount of €20 thousand (in 2016 the fees were wholly for the assurance and other inspections required by the auditor).

**Information on deferred payments to suppliers in commercial transactions**

Information on the average payment period to suppliers required by additional provision three of Law 15/2010 is given below, taking into consideration the amendments introduced by Law 31/2014 of 3 December, which amends Spain's Corporate Enterprises Act for the improvement of corporate governance:

	2017	2016
	Days	Days
Average supplier payment period	36.89	29.79
Ratio of operations paid	37.91	31.03
Ratio of operations pending payment	10.95	15.65
	Thousands of euros	Thousands of euros
Total payments made	7,026	5,880
Total payments pending	277	517

**Information on leases**

Future minimum rentals payable by the Group under operating leases on buildings is as follows:

	Thousands of Euros (*)
Within one year	138
After one year but not more than five years	-
More than five years	-

(\*) Amounts not updated based on the RPI.

These buildings, under an operating lease, are the operating headquarters of the Company. The lease expires in 2018, with automatic annual renewal.

In addition, it should be noted that these contracts do not contain contingent fees, restrictions or purchase options, but do contain annual review clauses for the contract validity periods, using the Retail Price Index ("RPI") as the reference.

### **Losses, impairment and changes in trade provisions**

Following the assessment of possible impairment losses under "Trade and other receivables" performed in 2017 and 2016, reversals of impairment losses of €1 thousand were recognised in 2017 and 2016.

Balances of trade and other receivables (except "Other receivables" and "Customers, Group companies and associates") past due at 31 December 2017 and 2016 amounted to €2 thousand and €4 thousand and were subject to impairment adjustments and provisioned at 9% and 25% at both year-ends.

### **18. Balances with related parties**

At 31 December 2017 and 2016, the Company had the following balances with Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group companies (Note 1):

	Thousands of Euros	
	2017	2016
<b>Assets:</b>		
Non-current investments in Group companies and associates (Note 9)	340,157	346,469
Non-current investments (Note 8)	18	18
Trade and other receivables - Customers, Group companies and associates	1,569	1,736
Current investments in Group companies and associates (Notes 10 and 15)	7,095	7,756
	<b>348,839</b>	<b>355,979</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Current payables to Group companies and associates (Note 11)	38,635	53
Trade and other payables - Other payables	229	65
	<b>38,864</b>	<b>118</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>		
Other operating costs-		
External services	648	546
Taxes other than income tax	4	4
Financial expenses -		
Current payables to Group companies and associates (Note 11)	21	-
	<b>673</b>	<b>550</b>
<b>Income:</b>		
Net turnover-		
Dividends (Note 9)	156,538	158,341
Other sales and rendering of services (Note 4.7)	4,997	4,615
	<b>161,535</b>	<b>162,956</b>

**19. Remuneration of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles' board of directors and senior management and breakdown of directors' participation in companies with identical or similar corporate purposes or activities on their own account or on the account of others.**

Remuneration paid in 2017 and 2016 to current or former members of the Board of Directors and the Company's senior management, by item, was as follows:

**2017**

	Thousands of Euros				Equity-settled share-based payments (Maximum number of Theoretical Shares) (*)						
					2011-2016 Plan			2014-2019 Plan			2017-2020 Plan
	Salaries (**)	Attendance fees	Other items	Pension funds and others	First three-year period	Second three-year period	Third three-year period	First three-year period	Second three-year period	Third three-year period	One-off three-year period
Board of Directors	2,106	446	421	14	18,712	19,707	19,567	26,664	25,267	31,694	34,254
Senior management (Note 16)	2,356	71	472	190	36,095	38,019	37,749	40,243	35,522	41,669	26,912

(\*) Represents the maximum amount payable to beneficiaries at the end of each plan (Note 4.13) if all the targets established are met. The maximum number of theoretical shares includes the shares allocated to the former and serving members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management acting as such on the allocation date. The maximum number of shares allocated to the second and third three-year period of the 2014-2019 Plan includes 10,175 shares and 10,323 shares for the Chief Executive Officer, the accrual of which during 2017 for the amount of €84 thousand and €57 thousand is detailed under "External services – Other expenses" of the income statement.

(\*\*) The amount payable to the Board of Directors includes the amount received as Fixed and Variable Remuneration (in thousands of euros).

**2016**

	Thousands of Euros				Equity-settled share-based payments (Maximum number of Theoretical Shares) (*)					
					2011-2016 Plan			2014-2019 Plan		
	Salaries (**)	Attendance fees	Other items	Pension funds	First three-year period	Second three-year period	Third three-year period	First three-year period	Second three-year period	Third three-year period
Board of Directors	1,527	530	418	-	18,712	19,707	19,567	26,664	25,267	31,694
Senior management (Note 16)	2,401	87	806	187	36,095	38,019	37,749	40,243	35,522	41,669

(\*) Represents the maximum amount payable to beneficiaries at the end of each plan (Note 4.13) if all the targets established are met. The maximum number of theoretical shares includes the shares allocated to the former and serving members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management acting as such on the allocation date.

(\*\*) The amount payable to the Board of Directors includes the amount received as Fixed and Variable Remuneration (in thousands of euros).

The General Shareholders' Meeting held on 27 April 2017 agreed to establish the number of members that form the Board of Directors at thirteen, within the minimum and maximum number set forth in article 26, section 1 of the bylaws, proceeding to appoint Javier Hernani Burzako as Executive Director. The proposed amendments to the Directors' Remuneration Policy were also approved.

The entry into force of the Corporate Enterprises Act, as set forth in Law 31/2014, amended the responsibilities attributed to the General Shareholders' Meeting and to the Board of Directors with regard to Directors' remuneration.

At its meetings on 24 May 2017 and 30 May 2016, the Board of Directors adopted the resolution establishing the amounts of the remuneration for Directors of the Company acting as such, the fixed emoluments and per diems for attending meetings of the Board of Directors and its delegated committees during 2017 and 2016, as well as the amount of the fixed remuneration of the Chairman (and Chief Executive Officer in 2017) and the variable remuneration system of the Chairman (and Chief Executive Officer in 2017) for both periods, which accrue prior to the close of each period, the foregoing in accordance with the Companies Remuneration Policy.

In 2017 and 2016, the following resolutions were adopted, amongst others:

- the amount of fixed remuneration to be paid to Antonio Zoido Martínez (Chairman of the Board of Directors) in 2017 and 2016, which totalled €732 thousand in both years, and the way in which the variable remuneration paid to Mr Zoido was calculated for 2017 and 2016, totalling €413 thousand (payable in 2018) and €472 thousand (paid in 2017). From 2016, the criteria taken into account for the calculation of the Chairman's variable remuneration are his ordinary variable remuneration in the prior year and the degree of compliance with quantitative (performance of consolidated EBITDA) and qualitative variables.
- the amount of fixed remuneration to be paid to Javier Hernani Burzako in 2017 for his duties as CEO, which totalled €299 thousand, and the method of calculating the CEO's variable remuneration for 2017, based on the ordinary variable remuneration actually received during the previous year and the level of fulfilment of quantitative criteria (performance of consolidated EBITDA) and qualitative criteria. The CEO's variable remuneration for 2017 was €282 thousand (amount to be received in 2018).
- the fixed amount to be received by the members of the Board of Directors pursuant to article 40 of the Articles of Association (statutory considerations), including the CEO, totalling €360 thousand in 2017 (€323 thousand in 2016). Also, in 2017 an additional fixed amount for the Lead Director of €20 thousand was agreed.
- attendance fees for current and former members of the Board of Directors for attending meetings of the Board of Directors, Audit Committee, Appointments and Remuneration Committee and Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee in 2017: €446 thousand (€530 thousand in 2016).

At the Ordinary General Shareholders' Meetings of 28 April 2011, 30 April 2014 and 27 April 2017 shareholders approved the implementation of various Multi-Year Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plans, the 2011-2016 Plan, 2014-2019 Plan and 2017-2020 Medium-Term Share-Based Variable Remuneration Plan, according to which beneficiaries, including executive directors and senior management, would be able to receive subject to delivery of the targets set to this end in the respective plans, a determined number of BME shares (Notes 4.13, 14, 15-c and 16). Therefore,

- The heading "Wages, salaries and similar" for 2017 includes the accrual of the part of the estimated fair value of the equity instruments granted to the Company's senior management for the amount of €537 thousand (€760 thousand in 2016) (Note 16), while the part for executive directors, non-employees, for the amount of €722 thousand (€541 thousand in 2016) is recognised under "Other operating costs – External services – Other" (Notes 4.13, 13, 15-c) and 17).
- On 31 December 2015, the third three-year period of the 2011-2016 Plan expired. The Appointments and Remuneration Committee, at its meeting of 27 April 2016, validated the coefficients applicable to the theoretical units convertible into shares assigned to each beneficiary of the third three-year period of the 2011-2016 Plan at 1.5 for the efficiency ratio and 0.8 for total shareholder return (TSR), putting the number of shares deliverable to Directors at 15,001, and the number of shares deliverable to senior management at 28,938 (valued at €418 thousand and €806 thousand). In May 2016, the Plan was settled through the net delivery, once the withholdings set forth in prevailing tax legislation had been applied, of 8,346 shares and 16,941 shares (Notes 4.13 and 13).
- On 31 December 2016, the first three-year period of the 2014-2019 Plan expired. The Appointments and Remuneration Committee, at its meeting of 24 May 2017, validated the coefficients applicable to the theoretical units convertible into shares assigned to each beneficiary of the first three-year period of the 2014-2019 Plan at 1.5 for the efficiency ratio and 0 for total shareholder return (TSR), putting the number of shares deliverable to Directors at 13,332, and the number of shares deliverable to senior management at 20,118 (valued at €420 thousand and €635 thousand). In June 2017, the Plan was settled through the net delivery, once the withholdings set forth in prevailing tax legislation had been applied, of 7,435 shares and 11,673 shares (Notes 4.13 and 13).

### **Termination benefits**

In the event of termination of the contractual relationship with Mr. Antonio J. Zoido Martínez, he is entitled to receive an amount equal to 3 times the fixed annual remuneration at the time of termination. The aforementioned payment to the Chairman shall not be made in the event that he voluntarily leaves his position, fails to fulfil his duties or any of the cases needed for Bolsas y Mercados Españoles to be able to take corporate action against him for liability concur.

In the event of the resignation of the Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako, the revocation of his powers, or the termination of the contract at the initiative of the CEO due to a default on the obligations assumed by the Company, the CEO shall have the right: "To receive the greater of the two following amounts: (i) payment of the amount equivalent to two years' fixed and annual variable remuneration existing at the moment of termination of the employment relationship as CEO or (ii) the legal compensation pursuant to the Workers' Statute at that time for any dismissal considered unfair. If termination results from a failure to fulfil his duties as CEO of the Company duly declared by a court and/or any of the cases needed for BME to be able to take corporate action against him for liability concur, neither resumption of the employment relationship nor payment of the aforementioned amount shall occur."

With respect to senior management, two (2) senior executives have signed senior management contracts entitling them to receive compensation in the event of dismissal equivalent to forty-five (45) days' salary per year of service and twenty-two (22) months' gross annual salary, unless employment law stipulates higher compensation.

### ***Information required under Article 229 of the Corporate Enterprises Act***

In accordance with Article 229 of the Corporate Enterprise Act, in order to enhance the transparency of corporations, the Company's Directors explicitly state that they have not incurred in the conflicts of interest set forth in Article 229.1 of the consolidated text of the Companies Act, and they are certain that none of the situations mentioned therein apply to the persons related to them.

### **20. Financial structure**

As indicated in Note 1, the Company is the Parent of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group. Note 9 shows information on the companies making up the Group and the most significant changes occurring therein in 2017 and 2016.

### **21. Events after the reporting period**

At the date of authorisation for issue of these financial statements, no significant events have occurred that have not been disclosed herein.

### **22. Explanation added for translation to English.**

These financial statements are presented on the basis of the regulatory financial reporting framework applicable to the Company (see Note 2). Certain accounting practices applied by the Company that conform with that regulatory framework may not conform with other generally accepted accounting principles and rules.



**Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.**

**Directors' Report for 2017**

**1. Business performance and situation of the Company**

Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. (hereinafter, the "Company", "Bolsas y Mercados Españoles" or "BME") is the parent company of the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group and its income mainly comes from the dividends received from investees.

In 2017, net turnover totalled €161,916 thousand (-0.84% versus 2016) of which €156,915 thousand was for dividend income from investees and €4,997 thousand for income from providing services to subsidiaries.

Operating costs in 2017 (defined as personnel expenses and other operating costs) were €15,346 thousand, 2.4% up on costs in the previous year.

Net profit totalled €148,433 thousand in 2017, 1.5% down on the figure of €150,694 thousand reported in 2016.

The Company's business performance, insofar as its income comes from the distribution of subsidiary dividends, is closely linked to the Group companies' business performance.

The Group's accumulated net profit totalled €153.3 million in 2017, a decline of 4.3% compared to 2016. EBITDA stood at €209.8 million for the year, down 2.9% compared to the previous year.

Operating costs (defined as personnel expenses and other operating costs) were €110 million in 2017, a rise of 2.2% compared to the previous year.

The cumulative efficiency ratio (operating costs/income) was 34.4% compared to 33.2% in 2016.

The Group's return on equity (ROE) was 36.1% compared to 37.5% a year earlier.

The Group's hedge ratio was 129% at year-end. This ratio measures the Group's diversification into income sources not associated with market activity.

A detailed analysis of the Group's business performance and performance predicted for 2018 is featured in the Consolidated Management Report.

## **2. Main risks and uncertainties**

BME, as the Group's parent company, is exposed to all of the risks to which the Group is exposed.

The presence of the BME Group throughout the whole value chain in the management of several financial markets, exposes it to a variety of risks: Note 24 to the consolidated annual financial statements contains a full description of the risks.

Implementation of the risk control and management policy, defined by the Board of Directors and managed by the Management Committee, falls to the Risk Committee in its capacity as the body responsible for monitoring and analysing the risks arising from the various activities carried on by Group companies in the framework of a scheme of management coordinated through Business Units and Corporate Areas. The Risk Committee also draws up the corporate Risk Map, which is maintained by the parties in charge of managing the risks identified, and by the Internal Audit Department.

The Risk Committee has constructed an integrated risk management system (IRMS) following the methodological framework specified in the COSO II paper. According to the nature of each specific risk, the following lines of action are carried on in parallel:

- Business risks are managed on a decentralised basis; each Business Unit or Corporate Area is autonomous, and all units and areas report to the Risk Committee.
- Corporate risks (strategic, financial, regulatory, technology, human resource-related) are managed on a centralised basis, being addressed by a coordinated effort across the various areas, and reported on uniformly to the Risk Committee.

The preparation and maintenance of the corporate Risk Map requires that each risk officer regularly update the information on each identified global risk needed for management and control; new events are identified and action plans are rearranged as necessary. Internal Audit assesses the controls established, and also residual risk.

As per the IRMS methodology, the Risk Committee Carries out a half yearly review of the identified representative risks that arise, any changes in how they are assessed, measures to mitigate them, actions plans and the status thereof. The half-yearly IRMS Assessment Report is generated based on this information and the updating of the information on risks that are managed by the Committee itself. Once approved by the Risk Committee, this report is distributed to the members of the Audit Committee and its conclusions presented to BME's Board of Directors every six months by the Chief Executive Officer, in his capacity as Chairman of the Risk Committee.

BME Group's risk control system has been drawn up in accordance with international standards. Its functioning is explained in more detail in Section E of the Annual Corporate Governance Report. Section F also includes information on the Internal Financial Reporting Management System.

### **3. Post-balance sheet events**

No significant events occurred after the balance sheet date that have not been recorded in the financial statements.

### **4. Outlook for the Company**

The Company's results in future years will mainly be determined by the dividends that the subsidiaries receive, which will mainly depend on the performance of their results.

In January 2018, the Spanish stock exchange traded €50,862 billion, 6.7% up on the previous month and the best month since October 2017. The number of trades in January stood at 4.2 million, a growth of 28.7% compared to the previous month.

Trading on the Financial Derivatives markets increased by 3.5% compared to January 2017. Trading was up in IBEX 35® futures, Mini IBEX® futures, IBEX 35® options and Equity futures. Similarly, the open position for these contracts increased by 16%, 23%, 38%, and 34%.

In Fixed Income, of particular note was the volume of new issues admitted to trading on the MARF, which stood at €2,558 billion, representing an increase of 14.8% year-on-year.

The solidity of BME's business model with its highly diversified range of products and services, based around its six business units, and its highly positive operating leverage means we can look forward to the year ahead, confident that the Group will be able to achieve its targets for profitability and efficiency.

## **5. Research and development activities**

BME continues to develop its model for innovation and technological improvement, based on the design and the development of in-house applications to provide services to the business units. BME continued to develop high added-value projects in 2017:

- Development of the systems to provide Approved Publication Agent (APA) and Approved Information System (AIS) services in accordance with the rules established in MiFID II and MiFIR, which shall be applicable as of 3 January 2018.
- Development of new features for REGIS-TR.

## **6. Acquisition of treasury shares**

At its meeting on 31 July 2008, the Board of Directors of the Company approved the acquisition of 337,333 shares in BME, equivalent to 0.40% of share capital, and the acquisition was carried out in August 2008, for the purpose of implementing the share-based payment plan approved in 2008, which was due for settlement on 31 December 2010. However, as the targets established under this plan had not been met at that date, no share-based bonuses were paid to beneficiaries.

For the periods 2014 to 2017, and as a result of the settlement of the first, second and third three-year periods of the 2011-2016 share-based payment Plan and the first three-year period of the 2014-2019 share-based payment Plan, the balance of treasury shares was reduced by 73,627; 67,790 and 71,083 and 53,301 shares delivered to plan beneficiaries. In 2017 and 2016 the Company acquired 17,726 treasury shares and 400,000 treasury shares, in the amounts of €465 thousand and €10,478 thousand.

Therefore, as a result of the deliveries and acquisitions made, the Company held 489,258 and 524,833 treasury shares at 31 December 2017 and 2016.

## **7. Use of financial instruments**

BME applies a policy of maximum prudence in the investment of its liquid resources. The Board of Directors has laid down specific guidelines that restrict financial instruments to investments in Spanish Government Debt, Autonomous Governments' Debt, debt issued by the member States of the third phase of European Economic and Monetary Union, fixed income issues on the AIAF market guaranteed by the Spanish government, and fixed income issues on the AIAF market classified by Bank of Spain as suitable for monetary policy operations and the management of collateral presented before payment systems. The Board of Directors has also adopted a portfolio structure involving the investment of own treasury positions, primarily in the short term, while allowing part of these positions to be invested in the longer term (3-5 years) to maximise returns. Moreover, by virtue of renewal of the authorisation for the purchase of treasury shares, approved at the last General Meeting, the Board adopted a resolution concerning the conditions and limits for the purchase of treasury shares, delegating the necessary powers to the executive president and the general manager the necessary powers to enable each or either of them to carry out the full process of the purchase of BME shares.

## **8. Other relevant information**

### **8.1 Stock market data**

The BME share price closed 2017 at €26.55 per share, registering a fall of 5.2% compared to the €28.0 per share at the close of 2016, being affected by a negative market environment during the fourth quarter. Taking into consideration the total return, with reinvestment and distribution of dividends, the return on BME shares for 2017 stood at 0.7%.

In the accumulated figure for the year, the volumes registered decreases of 29.6% for the average cash volumes traded, 34.9% in the number of securities and 22% in the number of trades.

Bolsas y Mercados Españoles (Share performance)	FY17	FY16	Δ
BME's share performance			
Higher quote	33.60	31.17	7.8%
Lower quote	25.56	20.71	23.4%
Average quote	29.96	27.74	8.0%
Closing quote	26.55	28.00	-5.2%
BME's trading daily turnover (Mill. Euros)			
Higher daily turnover	19.3	68.7	-71.9%
Lower daily turnover	0.8	1.5	-46.7%
Average daily turnover	5.0	7.1	-29.6%
BME's shares trading (Mill. Shares)	42.7	65.6	-34.9%
BME's number of trades	206,195	264,445	-22.0%

## 8.2 Dividend policy

BME is continuing its policy of maximising shareholder returns, with a proposed ordinary dividend pay-out of 96% of 2017 profit subject to approval at the Shareholders' Meeting.

The following table summarises the total amounts and amounts per share distributed in 2017 (the first refers to the 2016 profit) and two interim dividends paid out of 2017 profit

--

### **8.3 Average payment period**

The entry into force of Law 31/2014 of 3 December, amending Law 15/2010 of 5 July, which in turn amended Law 3/2004 of 29 December, establishes measures to combat late payment in commercial transactions, requires that companies expressly include information on the payment periods to their suppliers in the notes to the financial statements and, in the case of listed companies, that they publish such information on their websites.

Article 262.1 of Spain's Corporate Enterprises Act also establishes the obligation for this information to be published in the Directors' Report. In connection with this compulsory information, the average payment period operated by BME in 2017 was 37 days (see Note 17 to these consolidated financial statements). The Group's average payment period is 35 days.

This average payment period was calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Spanish Accounting and Auditing Institute's Resolution of 29 January 2016 concerning the information to be disclosed in financial statements in connection with average payment periods to suppliers in commercial transactions, published in the "BOE" Official State Journal on 4 February 2014, applicable to the financial statements for years commencing at 1 January 2015.

## **9. Corporate Governance Report**

Pursuant to article 540 of the Companies Act, as amended by Law 31/2014, of 3 December, which modified the Securities Market Law to improve corporate governance, the Bolsas y Mercados Españoles Group has prepared the Annual Corporate Governance Report for 2016 and 2015 (forming part of this Directors' Report) with the content established in this article, Order ECC/461/2013, of 20 March, determining the content and structure of the annual corporate governance report, the annual directors' remuneration report and other disclosures of listed public companies, savings banks and other entities that issue securities for trading on official securities markets, and CNMV Circular 5/2013, of 12 June, establishing the annual corporate governance report models for listed public companies, savings banks and other entities that issue securities for trading on official securities markets, amended by CNMV Circular 7/2015, of 22 December.

**ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT  
FOR LISTED COMPANIES**

**ISSUER'S PARTICULARS**

FINANCIAL YEAR-END

**31.12.2017**

COMPANY TAX ID No.  
(C.I.F.) **A-83.246,314**

Corporate name:

**BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑOLES, SOCIEDAD HOLDING DE MERCADOS Y SISTEMAS  
FINANCIEROS, S.A.**

Registered office:

**PLAZA DE LA LEALTAD, 1 (MADRID)**

**ANNUAL CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT  
FOR LISTED COMPANIES**

**A OWNERSHIP STRUCTURE**

**A.1 Complete the following table on the company's share capital:**

Last modified	Share capital (€)	Number of shares	Number of voting rights
02/07/2013	250,846,674.00	83,615,558	83,615,558

**Indicate whether different types of shares exist with different associated rights:**

Yes  No

**A.2 List the direct and indirect holders of significant ownership interests in your company at year-end, excluding directors:**

The information disclosed in this section is based on the Shareholder Register, which contains transactions carried out in 2017.

Name or corporate name of shareholder	Number of direct voting rights	Number of indirect voting rights	% of total voting rights
CORPORACIÓN FINANCIERA ALBA, S.A.	10,084,949	0	12.06%

**Indicate the most significant movements in the shareholder structure during the year:**

**A.3 Complete the following tables on company directors holding voting rights on company shares:**

Name or corporate name of director	Number of direct voting rights	Number of indirect voting rights	% of total voting rights
MR. ANTONIO J. ZOIDO MARTÍNEZ	32,363	0	0.04%
MR. JAVIER HERNANI BURZAKO	15,936	0	0.02%
MR. IGNACIO GARRALDA RUIZ DE VELASCO	1,000	0	0.00%

MRS. MARGARITA PRAT RODRIGO	100	0	0.00%
MR. MANUEL OLIVENCIA RUIZ (*)	2,000	0	0.00%
MR. CARLOS FERNÁNDEZ GONZALEZ	600	0	0.00%
MR. JOAN HORTALÁ I ARAU	4,620	0	0.01%
MR. JUAN MARCH JUAN	500	0	0.00%
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE GUTIÉRREZ BARQUÍN	7,500	0	0.01%

(\*) Mr. Manuel Olivencia Ruiz is no longer a member of the Board of Directors, as he passed away on 1 January 2018.

<b>% of total voting rights held by the Board of Directors</b>	0.08% (*)
--	-----------

(\*) This figure does not include the equity held by the shareholder represented on the Board of Directors justifying the qualification of two (2) of its Members as proprietary Directors. At 31 December 2017, the stake held by this shareholder was 12.06% of the share capital.

Based on the above, the total share capital represented by the Board of Directors at 31 December 2017 stood at 12.14%.

#### **Complete the following tables on share options held in the company by company directors:**

At 31 December 2017 the executive Directors are beneficiaries of two medium-term variable remuneration schemes to be implemented by the Company and its subsidiaries, designed for members of the management team, including the executive Directors who, in accordance with article 219.1 of the Companies Act, were approved by the company's Ordinary General Shareholders' Meetings on 30 April 2014 and 27 April 2017 and notified to the Spanish Securities Market Commission (CNMV) at these dates.

##### Medium-term remuneration scheme approved on 30 April 2014.

This scheme, which covered the years 2014, 2015 and 2016, consisted of the promise to deliver in 2017, 2018 and 2019 ordinary shares of BME to the members of the Company's management team, including executive Directors, provided that the conditions stipulated were met.

The specific number of shares to be granted to the beneficiaries shall depend on the performance of BME's Efficiency Ratio and Total Shareholder Return compared with those 5 benchmarked entities, and shall be calculated by dividing in two the number of theoretical units assigned in each financial year, 2014, 2015 and 2016, each being linked to one of the two indicators, and each being multiplied by a factor of 0 to 1.5 according to BME's final ranking amongst the benchmarked companies.

The maximum number of BME shares included in the plan is 555,048, representing 0.66% of BME's share capital, of which a maximum of 79,992 shares shall be granted to Antonio Zoido Martínez and 6,894 shares to Joan Hortalá i Arau, as executive Directors. This maximum number of shares did not

include any shares that may be allocated to Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako, who was appointed Managing Director at the time the theoretical share-convertible units were allocated.

At 31 December 2017 the second period of the Plan expired and shall be settled up in 2018, although at the date of this report no data are available to establish compliance with the targets set in the Plan and, where applicable, the specific number of shares to be received by each of the beneficiaries, including the executive Directors.

In execution of this Plan, the Appointments and Remuneration Committee, at its meetings on 24 February 2015 and 25 May 2016, granted Mr. Zoido Martínez and Mr. Hortalá i Arau the theoretical units for the second and third periods of the scheme. Thus, the maximum theoretical number of shares that may be received in accordance with the aforementioned allocation in 2018 and 2019 amount to 25,267 and 31,693, in the case of Mr. Zoido, and 2,056 and 2,580, in the case of Mr. Hortalá i Arau.

The maximum theoretical number of shares that may be received by Mr. Hernani Burzako in 2018 and 2019 arising from the theoretical units allocated in 2015 and 2016 in his capacity as the Company's Managing Director are 10,309 and 10,323.

Medium-term remuneration scheme approved on 27 April 2017.

This Plan was based on the allocation in 2017 of a number of theoretical units which shall serve as the basis for calculating any shares to be delivered, subject to fulfilment of the objectives of the Plan in the year 2020.

The specific number of shares to be granted in the year 2020 shall depend on the performance of BME's Efficiency Ratio and Total Shareholder Return, compared with those 5 benchmarked entities, and shall be calculated by dividing in two the number of theoretical units assigned in 2017, each being linked to one of the two indicators, and each being multiplied by a factor of 0 to 1.5 according to BME's final ranking amongst the benchmarked companies.

The maximum number of shares included in the plan is 190,263, representing 0.23% of BME's share capital, of which a maximum of 24,067 shares may be granted to Antonio Zoido Martínez, 10,203 shares to Javier Hernani Burzako and 2,550 shares to Joan Hortalá i Arau, as executive Directors.

**A.4 Indicate, as applicable, any family, commercial, contractual or corporate relationships between owners of significant shareholdings, insofar as these are known by the company, unless they are insignificant or arise from ordinary trading or exchange activities:**

**A.5 Indicate, as applicable, any commercial, contractual or corporate relationships between owners of significant shareholdings, and the company and/or its group, unless they are insignificant or arise from ordinary trading or exchange activities:**

**A.6 Indicate whether the company has been notified of any shareholders' agreements pursuant to articles 530 and 531 of the Ley de Sociedades de Capital (the "Companies Act"). Provide a brief description and list the shareholders bound by the agreement, as applicable:**

Yes  No

**Indicate whether the company is aware of the existence of any concerted actions amongst its shareholders: If so, give a brief description:**

Yes  No

**Expressly indicate any amendments to or termination of such agreements or concerted actions during the year:**

**A.7 Indicate whether any individuals or bodies corporate currently exercise control or could exercise control over the company in accordance with article 5 of the Securities Market Act. If so, identify:**

Yes  No

**A.8 Complete the following tables on the company's treasury shares:**

**At year-end:**

<b>Number of shares held directly</b>	<b>Number of shares held indirectly (*)</b>	<b>% of total share capital</b>
489,258	0	0.59%

**(\*) Through:**

**Explain any significant changes during the year, pursuant to Royal Decree 1362/2007:**

**A.9 Give details of the applicable conditions and time periods governing any resolutions of the General Shareholders' Meeting to issue, purchase or transfer treasury stock.**

Authorisation for the issue of shares

Pursuant to item seven on the agenda, the Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting on 28 April 2016 agreed to grant authorisation to the Board to increase share capital, within a maximum period of five (5) years, up to 50% of the Company's share capital at the time of such authorisation, on one or more occasions, in the amount determined by it, and to set the terms and conditions of the capital increase, and also granted authorisation to the Board to exclude preferential subscription rights, limited to share capital increases not exceeding, either individually or together, 20% of the Company's share capital at the time of such authorisation.

Pursuant to item eight on the agenda, the same Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting empowered the Board of Directors to issue, amongst other instruments, securities convertible to and/or exchangeable for BME shares, and warrants (options to subscribe to new shares or to purchase outstanding shares of the Company), and other similar securities granting the direct or indirect right to subscribe to or to purchase new or outstanding Company shares, on one more occasions, within a maximum period of five (5) years from the date of adoption of said agreement, in a total maximum amount of €1,500 million, with authorisation extended to the following aspects and powers: to set the conditions for each issue; increase share capital by the amount necessary to cater for conversion or subscription requests; exclude preferential subscription rights; and determine the conversion and/or swap ratio, and the time of occurrence.

This agreement clearly stipulates that authorisation to increase share capital may only be exercised if the sum of the capital required to execute the issue of convertible debentures or bonds, the exercise of warrants and any other share capital increases agreed pursuant to the authorisations granted by the General Meeting do not exceed 50% of the Company's share capital at the time of authorisation, and 20% of this total share capital if the issue of convertible debentures or bonds or warrants on newly issued shares waives preferential subscription rights.

Authorisation to acquire treasury shares

Pursuant to item eight on the agenda, the Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting on 30 April 2015 agreed to grant authorisation to the Company's Board to, either directly or through any of its subsidiaries, over a maximum period of five (5) years from the date of approval, at any time and on as many occasions as it deems appropriate, proceed to purchase shares in compliance with the conditions established in the legislation applicable, and particularly the following: (i) that at no time may the nominal value of the treasury shares purchased, directly or indirectly, when added to any already held by BME and its subsidiaries, exceed 10% of BME's subscribed share capital; (ii) that purchase may not render equity less than the amount of share capital plus the reserves legally restricted or restricted by the Articles of Association; (iii) that the shares acquired must be fully paid up and free of any liens or encumbrances, and not subject to the fulfilment of any kind of obligation; and (iv) that the acquisition price per share must not be less than the par value or more than 20% of the share price listing on the Spanish Electronic Trading Platform (SIBE) at the time of the acquisition.

**A.9 bis Estimated floating capital:**

	%
<b>Estimated floating capital</b>	87.28%

**A.10 Indicate any restriction on the transfer of securities and/or the exercise of voting rights. In particular, refer to the existence of any restrictions on the takeover of the company by means of share purchases on the market.**

Yes  No

There are no restrictions under the law or under the Articles of Association on the acquisition or transfer of holdings in BME's share capital.

Despite the absence of legal restrictions on the acquisition of a shareholding in BME, the revised text of the Ley del Mercado de Valores (hereinafter, Spain's Securities Market Act), approved by Royal Legislative Decree 4/2015 of 23 October, grants the CNMV the power to object to the acquisition of significant stakes in the capital of BME pursuant to Royal Decree 361/2007 of 16 March implementing Securities Market Act 24/1988 of 28 July concerning stakes in the capital of companies which manage secondary markets or securities registration, clearing and settlement systems.

In accordance with the aforementioned Royal Decree the CNMV must be previously informed of any acquisition of BME shares which could reach directly or indirectly any of the following percentages of its capital or voting rights: 1%, 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 33%, 40% or 50%, or a lesser percentage that nonetheless permits the exercise of significant influence over the Company. "Significant influence" shall in any case be understood as the ability to appoint or remove at least one member of the Board.

The CNMV shall have a time limit of sixty business days from the date of its acknowledgement of receipt of the notification to object to the intended acquisition, notwithstanding interruptions in the computation of the time limit allowed under article 176 of the Securities Market Act. If, during this time, the CNMV issues no statement, no objection shall be deemed to exist.

This period is reduced for acquisitions of a significant stake equal to or higher than 1% but lower than 5%, or equal to or greater than 5% but less than 10%, of the Company's capital, in which case it shall be understood that the CNMV does not object if it has not issued a statement within the ten (10) business days or thirty (30) business days, following the date on which the information is relayed or from the time at which any additional information is furnished.

Furthermore, the Ministry of Economy, Industry and Competitiveness may, at the behest of the CNMV, oppose the acquisition of a significant stake in BME's capital if it deems this to be necessary to ensure smooth operation of the markets and to avoid distortions, or if Spanish companies are not provided with equivalent treatment in the acquirer's country of origin, or that of the entity which directly or indirectly controls the acquirer.

In addition, even though there are no legal restrictions on voting rights, article 178 of the Securities Market Act restricts the exercise of this right in the event of the irregular acquisition of significant holdings, i.e. shares acquired without the express authorisation of the CNMV, in the terms described in the following section.

**A.11 Indicate whether the General Shareholders' Meeting has agreed to take neutralisation measures to prevent a public takeover bid under Act 6/2007.**

Yes  No

**If applicable, explain the measures adopted and the terms under which these restrictions can be lifted:**

**A.12 Indicate whether the company has issued securities not traded in a regulated market of the European Union.**

Yes  No

**If so, identify the various classes of shares and, for each class of shares, the rights and obligations they confer.**

## **B GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING**

**B.1 Indicate and if any detail the quorum required to convene the General Shareholders' Meeting with respect to the system of minimum quorums established in the Companies Act.**

Yes  No

**B.2 Indicate and, as applicable, describe any differences between the company's system of adopting corporate resolutions and the framework established in the Companies Act:**

Yes  No

**Describe how they differ from the rules established in the Companies Act.**

**B.3 Indicate the rules governing amendments to the company's Articles of Association. In particular, indicate the majorities required to amend the Articles of Association and, if applicable, the rules for protecting shareholders' rights when making such amendments.**

The Company's Articles of Association and the Rule Book of the Shareholders' Meeting set no special rules for amendments to the Articles of Association.

The procedure for amending the Company's Articles of Association is governed by sections 285 et seq of the Companies Act, according to which changes in the Company's Articles of Association must be agreed by the Shareholders' Meeting and the following requirements must be met:

- a) The Directors or, as appropriate, the shareholders submitting the proposal, shall draft the wording of the proposed amendment in full and shall also draft a written report justifying the proposal.
- b) The notice convening the Shareholders' Meeting must clearly set out the points to be amended and make reference to shareholders' right to inspect, at the registered office, the full text of the proposed amendments and of their supporting rationale, and to demand gratuitous delivery of such documents, which must also be made available to shareholders on the corporate website in accordance with article 518 of the Companies Act.
- c) The resolution must be approved at the General Shareholders' Meeting in accordance with the rules on quorum and majorities laid down in sections 194 and 201 of the Ley de Sociedades de Capital (the "Companies Act").

Article 197 bis of the Companies Act includes the requirement for separate votes on items or groups of items that are substantially independent and, under all circumstances, amendments to the Articles of Association.

As well as being subject to the normal rules governing Spanish public limited companies, as a holding vehicle for companies that manage central counterparties, central securities depositories and secondary markets in Spain, BME is also subject to Additional Provision Six of the Securities Market Act, which states that amendments to its Articles of Association must be authorised by the CNMV.

**B.4 Indicate the attendance figures for the General Shareholders' Meetings held during the year to which this report refers and those of the preceding year:**

Date of General Meeting	Attendance data				Total
	% attending in person	% by proxy	% remote voting		
			Electronic vote	Other	
28/04/2016	14.16%	27.90%	0.06%	1.41%	43.53%
27/04/2017	16.08%	27.02%	0.09%	1.49%	44.68%

For the purposes of the provisions of article 148 of the Companies Act, in the quorum necessary for the General Shareholders' Meeting held on 28 April 2016, the 195,916 treasury shares held by the Company at the corresponding date were calculated, equivalent to 0.23% of the share capital, and in the quorum necessary for the General Shareholders' Meeting held on 27 April 2017, the 524,833 treasury shares held by the Company were calculated, equivalent to 0.63% of the share capital.

**B.5 Indicate whether the Articles of Association impose any minimum requirement on the number of shares required to attend the General Shareholders' Meetings:**

Yes  No

**B.6 Section revoked.**

**B.7 Indicate the address and mode of accessing corporate governance content on your company's website as well as other information on General Meetings which must be made available to shareholders on the website.**

In the "Information for shareholders and investors" section of the address of the corporate website: [www.bolsasymercados.es](http://www.bolsasymercados.es).

## **C STRUCTURE OF COMPANY ADMINISTRATION**

### **C.1 Board of Directors**

**C.1.1 List the maximum and minimum number of directors included in the Articles of Association:**

<b>Maximum number of directors</b>	15
<b>Minimum number of directors</b>	9

**C.1.2 Complete the following table with Board members' details:**

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>	<b>Representative</b>	<b>Director category</b>	<b>Position on the Board</b>	<b>Date of first appointment</b>	<b>Date of last appointment</b>	<b>Election procedure</b>
<b>MR. ANTONIO J. ZOIDO MARTÍNEZ</b>	-	EXECUTIVE	CHAIRMAN	15/02/2002	27/04/2017	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MR. JAVIER HERNANI BURZAKO	-	EXECUTIVE	CEO	27/04/2017	27/04/2017	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MR. IGNACIO GARRALDA RUIZ DE VELASCO	-	INDEPENDENT	FIRST DEPUTY CHAIRMAN	27/02/2014	30/04/2014	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MRS. MARGARITA PRAT RODRIGO	-	INDEPENDENT	SECOND DEPUTY CHAIRMAN	05/06/2006	30/04/2014	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MR. MANUEL OLIVENCIA RUIZ (*)	-	INDEPENDENT	LEAD INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR	05/06/2006	30/04/2014	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MRS. MARIA HELENA DOS SANTOS FERNANDES DE SANTANA	-	INDEPENDENT	DIRECTOR	28/04/2016	28/04/2016	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MR. ÁLVARO CUERVO GARCÍA	-	INDEPENDENT	DIRECTOR	05/06/2006	30/04/2014	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION

MR. CARLOS FERNÁNDEZ GONZÁLEZ	-	OTHER EXTERNAL	DIRECTOR	25/03/2014	30/04/2014	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MR. JOAN HORTALÁ I ARAU	-	EXECUTIVE	DIRECTOR	15/02/2002	27/04/2017	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MR. KAREL LANNOO	-	INDEPENDENT	DIRECTOR	05/06/2006	30/04/2014	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MR. JUAN MARCH JUAN	-	PROPRIETARY	DIRECTOR	30/10/2014	30/04/2015	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE GUTIÉRREZ BARQUÍN	-	PROPRIETARY	DIRECTOR	30/10/2014	30/04/2015	GENERAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING RESOLUTION

(\*) Mr. Manuel Olivencia Ruiz is no longer a member of the Board of Directors, as he passed away on 1 January 2018.

<b>Total number of directors</b>	12
----------------------------------	----

Indicate any Board members who left during the reporting period:

Name or corporate name of director	Category of the director at the termination date	Leaving date
MR. RAMIRO MATO GARCÍA ANSORENA	PROPRIETARY	27/09/2017

C.1.3 Complete the following tables on Board members and their respective categories:

**EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS**

Name or corporate name of director	Position held in the company
MR. ANTONIO J. ZOIDO MARTINEZ	CHAIRMAN
MR. JAVIER HERNANI BURZAKO	CEO
MR. JOAN HORTALÁ I ARAU	DIRECTOR

<b>Total number of executive directors</b>	3
<b>% of the Board</b>	25.00%

### **EXTERNAL PROPRIETARY DIRECTORS**

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>	<b>Name or corporate name of significant shareholder represented or proposing appointment</b>
MR. JUAN MARCH JUAN	CORPORACIÓN FINANCIERA ALBA, S.A.
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE GUTIÉRREZ BARQUÍN	CORPORACIÓN FINANCIERA ALBA, S.A.

<b>Total number of proprietary directors</b>	2
<b>% of the Board</b>	16.67%

### **EXTERNAL INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS**

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>
MR. IGNACIO GARRALDA RUIZ DE VELASCO
<b>Profile</b>
<p>Graduate in Law from Madrid's Universidad Complutense.</p> <p>He was Trade Collegiate Broker (1976 - 1982), stock-broker agent of "Ilustre Colegio de Agentes de Cambio y Bolsa de Madrid" (1982-1989) and Notary on unpaid leave since 1989.</p> <p>He was Founding Member of "AB Asesores Bursátiles, S.A." where he served as Deputy Chairman to 2001. He was Deputy Chairman of "AB Morgan Stanley Dean Witter, S.V., S.A." (1989 to 2001) and Chairman of "Bancoval, S.A." (1994 - 1996). Between 1991 and 2009 he was a Director of Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A.</p> <p>He has been Chairman of "Mutua Madrileña" since 2008, where he has been a Director since 2002 and was Second Deputy Chairman from 2005 to 2008. He was appointed CEO on 27 June 2013, and was renewed in the post on 14 May 2015.</p> <p>He has also worked as external proprietary Director at Caixabank, S.A. since 2017, and as external independent Director at ENDESA since 2015. Between 2013 and 2017 he was a Director at Faes Farma, S.A. and Consorcio de Compensación de Seguros.</p> <p>He is Vice-President of "Fundación Lealtad" and member of the Board of Trustees of "Museo y Fundación Reina Sofía", "Fundación Teatro Real", "Real Instituto Elcano" and "Fundación Príncipe de Asturias".</p>

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>
MRS. MARGARITA PRAT RODRIGO
<b>Profile</b>
<p>Graduate in Law from Madrid's Universidad Complutense in 1971 and in Economics and Business from Madrid's Universidad Pontificia Comillas in 1982, receiving an extraordinary prize, and holder of a PhD in Economics and Business (1989). She has also published several works and articles since 1989.</p> <p>She was Director of the Financial Management Department in the Economics and Business faculty of Madrid's Universidad Pontificia Comillas from 1984 to 2000, Vice Dean at the same university from 1990 to 1993 and Dean from 1993 to 2002. From 2004 to 2012, she was Head of Internal Audit at Universidad Pontificia Comillas de Madrid.</p> <p>She was also previously visiting lecturer at Universidad de Deusto in San Sebastián, Instituto Tecnológico de Monterrey in Mexico and Universidad Católica Argentina in Buenos Aires.</p> <p>Until September 2014, she was Chairman of the Audit Committee at the Institute of Internal Auditors in Spain, of which she is a member. She is also a member of the Management Board of the Spanish Institute of Financial Analysts.</p>

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>
MR. MANUEL OLIVENCIA RUIZ (*)
<b>Profile</b>
<p>Graduate in Law from Seville University, where he was awarded the Extraordinary Graduation Prize (1951), he took his doctorate in law at Bologna University (1953). He was the author of numerous academic works. He was decorated with four Great Crosses (Isabel la Católica, Alfonso X el Sabio, San Raimundo de Peñafort and Military Merit crosses).</p> <p>He was also Dean of the Law Faculty (1968-1971) and Economics and Business Faculty (1971-1975) at Seville University, Under-secretary for Education (1975-1976), Director of the Bank of Spain (1982-1991) and Chairman of the Special Committee for Drafting the Good Governance Code (1997).</p> <p>Since 1960, professor of Commercial and Company Law at Seville University, where he was professor emeritus, a permanent member of the General Codification Committee and of the Royal Academy of Jurisprudence and Legislation and the Royal Seville Academies of Letters and Legislation and Jurisprudence. He was also an Extraordinary Ambassador for Spain, a Delegate on the United Nations International Law Commission, and a specialised arbitration lawyer.</p>

(\*) Mr. Manuel Olivencia Ruiz is no longer a member of the Board of Directors, as he passed away on 1 January 2018.

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>
MRS. MARIA HELENA DOS SANTOS FERNANDES DE SANTANA
<b>Profile</b>
<p>Mrs. Maria Helena dos Santos Fernandes de Santana has a degree in economics from the Faculty of Economics and Administration of the University of São Paulo (FEA-USP).</p> <p>She is a member of the Audit Committee at ITAU UNIBANCO HOLDING, S.A.; coordinator of the Audit Committees Forum at IBGC - Brazilian Institution of Corporate Governance since 2017; member of the Management Board at the IFRS FOUNDATION, a body forming part of the INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD (IASB); and a member of the Consultative Committee of the MERCADO DE GOVERNANÇA DE ESTATAIS de BM&amp;FBOVESPA and of the Mergers and Acquisitions Committee ("CAF").</p> <p>She was also a member of the Board of Directors and Chairman of the Corporate Governance Committee at COMPANHIA BRASILEIRA DE DISTRIBUIÇÃO, S.A. between 2013 and 2017; a member of the Board of Directors and Coordinator of the Audit Committee at TOTVS, S.A. between 2013 and 2017; a member of the Board of Directors at CPFL ENERGÍA, S.A. between 2013 and April 2015; Executive Chairman of the Brazilian Securities And Exchange Commission (COMISIÓN DE VALORES MOBILIARIOS (CVM)) between 2007 and 2012; Director of this Commission between 2006 and 2007; and representative of this Commission on the FINANCIAL STABILITY BOARD (FSB) between 2009 and 2012.</p> <p>She was previously Chairman of the Executive Committee of the International Organisation of Securities Commissions (IOSCO) between 2011 and 2012, while also a member of the INTERNATIONAL INTEGRATED REPORTING COMMITTEE (IIRC); and Vice Chairman of the Brazilian Institute of Corporate Governance or INSTITUTO BRASILEIRO DE GOVERNANÇA between 2004 and 2006, and member of its Board of Directors since 2001.</p> <p>She worked in Special Projects at the SÃO PAULO STOCK EXCHANGE (BOVESPA, now BM&amp;FBOVESPA) between 1994 and 2006, and was Executive Superintendent of Corporate Relations between 2000 and 2006. In this post, she was responsible for the supervision of listed companies and development of the "Novo Mercado" or New Market segment, which requires high standards of corporate governance.</p>

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>
MR. ÁLVARO CUERVO GARCÍA
<b>Profile</b>
<p>Emeritus Professor of Business Economics at Madrid's Universidad Complutense, President of Colegio Universitario de Estudios Financieros (CUNEF), winner of the Rey Jaime I Economics Prize (1992), the Castilla-León "Infanta Cristina" Economics Prize (1999) and recipient of honorary doctorates from the universities of Oviedo, León, Castilla-La Mancha, Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, Salamanca and Rey Juan Carlos.</p>

He is a member of the Board of Directors of ACS (Actividades de Servicios y Concesiones, S.L.), of BA Glass, S.A. (Portugal), a member of the Global Advisory Board of SONAE S.S. (Portugal) and a member of the Spanish Government's Consultative Committee on Privatisations.

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>
MR. KAREL LANNOO
<b>Profile</b>
<p>He is the chief executive of the Centre for European Policy Studies, CEPS, based in Brussels. CEPS is one of Europe's major independent think tanks, leading the way in its research on economic and financial policies.</p> <p>Mr. Lannoo is an expert on the regulation of financial markets, banking supervision and economic policy. He has published various books on these subjects (most recently 'The Great Financial Plumbing, From Northern Rock to Banking Union' 2015), in addition to reports and a large number of press articles. He has also been involved in surveys and has addressed a number of national and international institutions.</p> <p>He holds a degree in Philosophy and an MA in History from the University of Leuven (Belgium) and a postgraduate degree in European Studies from the University of Nancy (France).</p> <p>Mr. Lannoo also heads up the ECMI and ECRI research institutes specialising in Europe's capital and credit markets. He is also a director of Lannoo Publishing Group.</p>

<b>Total number of independent directors</b>	6
<b>% of the Board</b>	50.00%

**List any independent directors who receive from the company or group any amount or payment other than standard directors' remuneration or who maintain or have maintained during the last year a business relationship with the company or any group company, either in their own name or as a significant shareholder, director or senior manager of an entity that maintains or has maintained the said relationship.**

**If applicable, include a statement from the board detailing the reasons why said director may carry on their duties as an independent director.**

**OTHER EXTERNAL DIRECTORS**

Identify the other external directors and list the reasons why they cannot be considered proprietary or independent directors, and detail their relationships with the company, its executives or shareholders:

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>	<b>Company, executive or shareholder with whom the relationship is maintained</b>	<b>Reasons</b>
MR. CARLOS FERNÁNDEZ GONZÁLEZ	MEDIACIÓN BURSÁTIL, S.V., S.A. and SOCIEDAD RECTORA DE LA BOLSA DE VALORES DE MADRID, S.A.U.	He is Chairman of Mediación Bursátil, S.V., S.A., which holds a stake of less than 1% of BME's share capital.  He is also a member of the Board of Directors of "Sociedad Rectora de la Bolsa de Valores de Madrid, S.A.U.", a BME Group company, for which he receives per diems, and also its Investor Ombudsman, for which he receives remuneration.

<b>Total number of other external directors</b>	1
<b>% of the Board</b>	8.33%

List any changes in the category of each director which have occurred during the period:

**C.1.4 Complete the following table on the number of female directors over the past 4 years and their category:**

	Number of female directors				% of total directors of each type			
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Executive</b>	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Proprietary</b>	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Independent</b>	2	2	1	2	33.33%	33.33%	20.00%	33.33%
<b>Other external</b>	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>Total:</b>	2	2	1	2	16.67%	16.67%	9.09%	16.67%

At 31 December 2017, 2016 and 2014 the Board was composed of 12 Directors, and of 11 Directors at 31 December 2015. At 31 December 2017, 2016 and 2014 the Board was composed of 6 independent Directors, and of 5 independent Directors at 31 December 2015.

**C.1.5 Explain the measures, if applicable, that have been adopted to ensure that there is a sufficient number of female directors on the Board to guarantee an even balance between men and women.**

<b>Explanation of measures</b>
<p>At a meeting on 23 December 2015 the Appointments and Remuneration Committee agreed to set the target for the gender with the lesser representation on the Board at 30% of the total number of Directors and, in order to attain this percentage, agreed that for each vacancy for an independent Director to be filled, at least 50% of the professional CVs considered by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee would belong to women.</p> <p>Practically all the proposed appointees as independent Directors submitted by the Appointments and Remuneration Committees since shares were listed for trading on the Stock Exchanges have been women.</p> <p>Moreover, with regard to the other categories of Director, the Appointments and Remuneration Committee ensures that selection procedures are not biased against female candidates.</p>

**C.1.6 Explain the measures taken, if applicable, by the Appointments Committee to ensure that the selection processes are not subject to implicit bias that would make it difficult to select female directors, and whether the company makes a conscious effort to search for and include in its selection process female candidates with the required profile:**

Explanation of measures
-------------------------

<p>As stipulated in section C.1.5 above, the Appointments and Remuneration Committee agreed to set the target for the gender with the lesser representation on the Board at 30% of the total number of Directors, and that for each vacancy for an independent Director to be filled, at least 50% of the professional CVs considered by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee would belong to women.</p>
---

<p>Notwithstanding the foregoing, at a meeting on 29 November 2007 the Appointments and Remuneration Committee, on commencing the analysis of the criteria to be met for procedures to select independent Directors, had already established that "<i>female candidates must not be discriminated against in the selection processes</i>".</p>
--

**When, despite the measures taken, there are few or no female directors, explain the reasons:**

Explanation of the reasons
----------------------------

<p>As indicated in section C.1.5 above, within the scope of its duty to propose the appointment of independent Directors and "other external Directors", the Appointments and Remuneration Committee has actively sought female candidates to fill vacancies for independent directorships arising since the Company's shares were first listed for trading, also ensuring that the Director selection processes do not discriminate due to gender diversity.</p>
---

<p>With respect to other Director categories, within its powers and duties under prevailing law, the Appointments and Remuneration Committee reports on the extent to which the candidates proposed satisfy the requirements for appointment to a Directorship.</p>
---

**C.1.6.bis Explain the conclusions of the Appointments Committee on the verification of compliance with the directors' selection policy. And in particular, how this policy is promoting the objective for the number of female directors to account for at least 30% of total Board members by the year 2020.**

Since November 2014 BME has operated medium and long-term planning of the structure and composition of the Board (hereinafter, "Medium and long-term Planning for the Board of Directors"), which includes the criteria that must determine the structure and composition of the Board of Directors, and defines the profile of knowledge, skills and professional experience required of Board appointees in due consideration of each category.

The Medium and long-term Planning for the Board of Directors includes the agreement by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee referred to in sections C.1.5 and C.1.6 above to set the percentage of the gender with lesser representation on the Board as 30% by the year 2020.

In order to enhance the role of the Appointments and Remuneration Committee in identifying the main candidates for independent directorships, following a proposal by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee, at a meeting on 27 October 2017 the Board of Directors approved the internal procedure for selection of candidates for independent Directors or "other external Directors", which establishes the mechanism for an orderly planned proposal of these categories of Director to fill any vacancies arising on the Board of Directors.

In 2017 the Company embarked upon a gradual and progressive process of transformation in the organisation of the Company's highest executive functions, from an organisational structure whereby the Chairman carried out executive functions towards a model of a Chairman with executive functions working alongside a CEO.

As part of this process, following a report by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee, at the Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting on 27 April 2017 the Board of Directors submitted proposals to increase the number of members of the Board, re-elect the three proprietary and executive Directors whose terms were due to expire in 2017, and appoint a new executive Director to carry out functions as CEO.

To this end the Appointments and Remuneration Committee examined the advisability of the new organisational structure proposed by the Board of Directors with an executive Chairman and a CEO, the dimension of the Board and its knowledge, competences and experience, and the members making up the Board of Directors at that time, and concluded it was advisable to proceed with the re-election of the three Directors whose terms were due to expire in 2017, and simultaneously bring a new member onto the Board of Directors who would meet the necessary requirements to be appointed CEO subsequently.

Having reached this conclusion, the Appointments and Remuneration Committee defined the personal and professional profile which had to be met for the post of executive Director, identifying potential candidates with this profile, and the process terminated with the proposal to appoint Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako.

The Appointments and Remuneration Committee considers that the level of compliance of the Medium and long-term Planning for the Board of Directors in the process to re-elect and appoint Directors in 2017 was satisfactory, since it took account of the overall composition of the body, the diversity of knowledge, competences and experience, and made improvements to the structure of senior executive functions with the appointment of a Director, who was subsequently appointed CEO, in line with the best practices of good corporate governance.

The Appointments and Remuneration Committee took account of the fact that the proposals submitted to the General Meeting entailed a reduction in the percentage of women on the Board of Directors.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, during the process of appraisal of the composition of the Board of Directors to examine the advisability of re-election of Directors, and also during the process to define the professional profile and identify the candidate for executive Director, priority was given to selection criteria in relation to the knowledge, competence and professional experience of candidates, though under no circumstances did this hinder the selection of female candidates.

#### **C.1.7 Explain the form of representation on the board of shareholders with significant holdings.**

At 31 December 2017 the Company's sole significant shareholder was represented on the Board by two (2) Directors qualifying as proprietary.

**C.1.8 Explain, if applicable, the reasons why proprietary directors have been appointed at the behest of shareholders who hold less than 3% of the share capital:**

Indicate whether formal requests have been rejected for board representation from shareholders whose equity interest is equal to or greater than that of other shareholders who have successfully requested the appointment of proprietary directors. If so, explain why these requests have been rejected:

Yes  No

**C.1.9 Indicate whether any director has resigned before his/her term of office has expired, whether that director has given the Board his/her reasons and through which channel. If made in writing, list below the reasons given by that director:**

<b>Name of director</b>
MR. RAMIRO MATO GARCÍA ANSORENA
<b>Reasons for resignation</b>
He tendered his resignation in writing on 27 September 2017 due to his retirement from the BNP Paribas Group, the major shareholder he represented on the Board of Directors.

**C.1.10 Indicate what powers, if any, have been delegated to the CEO(s):**

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>
MR. JAVIER HERNANI BURZAKO
<b>Brief description</b>
The Board delegates all its powers to the CEO, except when these powers cannot be delegated by law.

**C.1.11 List the directors, if any, who hold office as directors or executives in other companies belonging to the listed company's group:**

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>	<b>Corporate name of the group company</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Does he/she have executive functions?</b>
MR. ANTONIO J. ZOIDO MARTINEZ	SOCIEDAD RECTORA DE LA BOLSA DE VALORES DE MADRID, S.A.U.	CHAIRMAN	YES
MR. ANTONIO J. ZOIDO MARTINEZ	SOCIEDAD DE BOLSAS, S.A.	DIRECTOR	NO
MR. JAVIER HERNANI BURZAKO	SOCIEDAD RECTORA DE LA BOLSA DE VALORES DE BILBAO, S.A.U.	DIRECTOR	NO
MR. JAVIER HERNANI BURZAKO	BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑOLES MARKET DATA, S.A.	DIRECTOR	NO
MR. JAVIER HERNANI BURZAKO	BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑOLES INNTECH, S.A.	JOINT DIRECTOR	YES
MR. JAVIER HERNANI BURZAKO	BOLSAS Y MERCADOS ESPAÑOLES SERVICIOS CORPORATIVOS, S.A.	JOINT DIRECTOR	YES
MR. CARLOS FERNÁNDEZ GONZÁLEZ	SOCIEDAD RECTORA DE LA BOLSA DE VALORES DE MADRID, S.A.U.	DIRECTOR	NO
MR. JOAN HORTALÁ I ARAU	SOCIEDAD RECTORA DE LA BOLSA DE VALORES DE BARCELONA, S.A.U.	CHAIRMAN	YES
MR. JOAN HORTALÁ I ARAU	SOCIEDAD DE BOLSAS, S.A.	DIRECTOR	NO

**C.1.12 Identify the directors of your company, if any, who are members of the board of directors of other companies listed on official stock exchanges other than those of your group, which have been reported to your company:**

<b>Name or corporate name of director</b>	<b>Name of listed company</b>	<b>Position</b>
MR. IGNACIO GARRALDA RUIZ DE VELASCO	CAIXABANK, S.A.	DIRECTOR
MR. IGNACIO GARRALDA RUIZ DE VELASCO	ENDESA, S.A.	DIRECTOR
MRS. MARIA HELENA DOS SANTOS FERNANDES DE SANTANA	ITAU UNIBANCO HOLDING, S.A.	MEMBER OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE
MR. JUAN MARCH JUAN	CORPORACIÓN FINANCIERA ALBA, S.A.	DIRECTOR
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE Y GUTIÉRREZ-BARQUÍN	CORPORACIÓN FINANCIERA ALBA, S.A.	CEO
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE Y GUTIÉRREZ-BARQUÍN	ACERINOX, S.A.	DIRECTOR
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE Y GUTIÉRREZ-BARQUÍN	INDRA SISTEMAS, S.A.	DIRECTOR

**C.1.13 Indicate and, where appropriate, explain whether the Board of Directors' Rule Book has established rules regarding the maximum number of boards on which its directors can sit:**

Yes  No

<b>Explanation of rules</b>
<p>Article 23 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book establishes that the Company's non-executive Directors may not hold directorships in more than four (4) companies whose shares are listed for trading on domestic or foreign stock exchanges. Directorships in companies belonging to the same Group and those in representation of the same significant shareholder they represent in the Company shall be considered a single post.</p> <p>Executive Directors may not hold directorships at any listed company.</p>

**C.1.14 Section revoked.**

**C.1.15 List the total remuneration paid to the Board of Directors:**

<b>Board remuneration (thousands of euros)</b>	2,981 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Amount of cumulative pension rights of serving directors (thousands of euros)</b>	2,556
<b>Amount of cumulative pension rights of former directors (thousands of euros)</b>	0

<sup>(1)</sup> This figure includes remuneration received by Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako following his appointment as CEO on 27 April 2017, and does not include any shares that may be delivered to executive Directors as a result of expiry of the second validity period of the medium-term variable remuneration plan described in section A.3 of this Report.

**C.1.16 List any members of senior management who are not executive directors and indicate the total remuneration paid to them during the year: (\*)**

<b>Name or corporate name</b>	<b>Position</b>
<b>MR. RAMÓN ADARRAGA MORALES</b>	DIRECTOR OF INTERNATIONAL COORDINATION AND HEAD OF INFORMATION AND ADDED-VALUE SERVICES
MR. JAIME AGUILAR FERNÁNDEZ-HONTORIA	DIRECTOR OF LEGAL COUNCIL
MRS. MARTA BARTOLOMÉ YLLERA	FINANCE DIRECTOR
MR. JESUS BENITO NAVEIRA	HEAD OF SETTLEMENT AND REGISTRATION
MR. LUIS MARÍA CAZORLA PRIETO	GENERAL SECRETARY AND SECRETARY TO THE BOARD
MR. PABLO MALUMBRES MUGUERZA	DIRECTOR OF COMMUNICATION
MR. FRANCISCO NICOLÁS TAHOCES	TECHNOLOGY DIRECTOR
MR. JORGE YZAGUIRRE SCHARFHAUSEN	CHAIRMAN OF MEFF AND AIAF AND HEAD OF EQUITIES, FIXED INCOME AND DERIVATIVES
MRS. ARANTZA TELLERIA DE LA FUENTE	DIRECTOR OF INTERNAL AUDIT DEPARTMENT

<b>Total remuneration received by senior management (thousands of euros)</b>	3,465 (**) (***)
--	---------------------

(\*) Senior management includes members of the Management Committee and the General Secretary and Secretary to the Board and, in accordance with the instructions in the model corporate governance report, the Head of the Internal Audit Department.

(\*\*) The total remuneration received by senior management includes remuneration received from both BME and other Group companies.

This amount includes the estimated amount of variable remuneration for 2017; post-employment benefits in favour of these executives in the amount of €289,000, consisting of the annual periodic contribution to the insurance arranged as a supplementary pension; premiums payable for a collective life assurance policy carrying social provision benefits to cover retirement, death and permanent disability; and the Group's contributions to defined-contribution plans.

This figure does not include the €273,000 paid in 2017 to members of senior management as per diems, or the amount of the shares that, where appropriate, shall be received by members of senior management as a result of expiry of the first validity period of the Share-based Variable Remuneration Plan described in section A.3 of this Report.

(\*\*\*) This includes sums received from BME and the other companies in the Group, including severance pay for termination of the contractual relationship, by Mr. José Massa Gutiérrez del Álamo, up to 28 September 2017, the date on which he ceased to be a member of BME's senior management, by Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako, up to 27 April 2017, the date on which he was appointed CEO, by Mrs. Marta Bartolomé Yllera, as of 24 May 2017, by Mr. Pablo Malumbres Muguerza, as of 27 September 2017, and by Mr. Jesús Benito Naveira, as of 26 October 2017, the dates on which they joined the Management Committee.

**C.1.17 List, if applicable, the identity of those directors who are likewise members of the boards of directors of companies with significant shareholders and/or in group companies:**

Name or corporate name of director	Corporate name of significant shareholder	Position
MR. JUAN MARCH JUAN	CORPORACIÓN FINANCIERA ALBA, S.A.	DIRECTOR
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE Y GUTIÉRREZ-BARQUÍN	CORPORACIÓN FINANCIERA ALBA, S.A.	CEO

Mr. Juan March Juan, who is an external proprietary Director of the company on behalf of the significant shareholder Corporación Financiera Alba, S.A., is a Director of Banca March, S.A. and Deputy Chairman of Artá Capital S.G.E.C.R., S.A., companies forming part of the significant shareholder's group.

Mr. Santos Martínez-Conde y Gutiérrez-Barquín, who is an external proprietary Director of the company on behalf of the significant shareholder Corporación Financiera Alba, S.A., is a Director of Banca March, S.A., Artá Capital S.G.E.C.R., S.A., Artá Partners, S.A., Deyá Capital, S.C.R., S.A. and Deyá Capital IV, S.C.R., S.A., entities in the significant shareholder's group.

**List, if appropriate, any relevant relationships, other than those included under the previous heading, that link members of the Board of Directors with significant shareholders and/or their group companies:**

**C.1.18 Indicate whether any changes have been made to the Board Rule Book during the year:**

Yes  No

Description of amendments
<p>At a meeting on 27 April 2017, after the Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting of the same date, the Board of Directors agreed to amend the Board Rule Book in order to regulate the concept of the CEO and establish an age limit for appointment or re-election as Director.</p> <p>Approval was thus given to amend articles 10, section 4, 13, sections 2 and 3, and 15 and the addition of a new article 16.bis to address the existence and functions of the CEO, and add certain adaptations in articles referring to the Chairman of the Board of Directors and to the Lead Director for the purpose of harmonising their functions in accordance with a CEO.</p> <p>An amendment was likewise made to article 6, section 2 of the Board Rule Book to establish a maximum age limit for the appointment or re-election of Directors, set at 70 for executive Directors and 75 for non-executive Directors.</p> <p>The Company shall report the aforementioned amendment to the General Shareholders' Meeting at the next meeting, which has been entered in the Madrid Mercantile Registry.</p> <p>At a meeting on 31 January 2018, the Board of Directors agreed to amend the Board Rule Book in relation to the competences attributed to the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee in terms of interpretation and monitoring of the Internal Code of Conduct.</p>

**C.1.19 Indicate the procedures for selecting, appointing, re-electing, evaluating and removing directors. List the competent bodies, measures and criteria used for each of these procedures.**

Procedures for appointing, selecting, re-electing, evaluating and removing Directors are described in articles 26, 36 and 38 of the Company's Articles of Association and articles 6, 10, 20, 22 and 23 of its Board Rule Book. The criteria for selection of candidates are set out in the Medium and long-term Planning for the Board of Directors referred to in section C.1.6.bis of this report, implemented by the Board of Directors at the behest of the Appointments and Remuneration Committee in the "Procedure for the selection of candidates qualifying as independent or "other external Directors".

#### 1.- Appointment.

##### 1. A.- Responsibility.

The number of Company Directors as per the maximum (15) and minimum (9) set by the Articles of Association, as well as the appointment of Directorships, shall be established at the General Shareholders' Meeting.

In accordance with the agreement approved at the Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting held on 27 April 2017, the Board of Directors shall comprise thirteen (13) members.

However, if any vacancies exist, the Board of Directors, by virtue of the powers of co-option legally attributed to it, may appoint the persons to fill such vacancies until the next General Shareholders' Meeting is held, for which the condition of shareholder shall not be necessary. Should a vacancy arise after the General Shareholders' Meeting has been called but before it has been held, the Board of Directors may appoint a Director until the next General Shareholders' Meeting is held.

##### 1. B.- Appointment requirements.

Candidates proposed by the Board of Directors for appointment or re-election as Directors must be persons of acknowledged prestige, solvency and honourability, who have the necessary expertise for the performance of their functions. Likewise, following the amendment of article 6, section 2 of the Board Rule Book, referred to in section C.1.18, those who have reached the age of 75, in the case of non-executive Directors, and the age of 70 in the case of executive Directors, cannot be appointed or re-elected as Directors.

The Medium and long-term planning for the Board of Directors sets out the additional requirements that must be met by the candidates for Director depending on the category of directorship that they are to undertake.

The proposed Board candidates must not be affected by any conflict of interests or prohibition pursuant to the Company's Articles of Association and Board of Directors' Rule Book, and need not be shareholders to be appointed as Directors.

In accordance with the provisions of article 23 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Company's non-executive Directors may only hold the position of director on four (4) Boards, under the terms set out in section C.1.13 of this report, and the executive Directors may not hold the position of director in any listed company.

##### 1. C.- Term of office.

The Directors shall hold office for a period of four (4) years and may be re-elected on one or more occasions for the same term of office.

#### 1. D.- Procedure.

The Appointments and Remuneration Committee is responsible for proposing the appointment or re-election of members of the Board of Directors if they are independent or other external Directors, and the Board of Directors is responsible for doing so in all other cases. In the latter case, a preliminary report shall be issued by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee.

Pursuant to regulations, the proposals for appointment shall be accompanied by an explanatory report by the Board of Directors in which the proposed candidate's competence, experience and merit are evaluated. This shall be attached to the minutes of the General Meeting or the Board meeting.

The Appointments and Remuneration Committee, within the scope of its competences to propose and appoint independent or other external Directors, approved the aforementioned "Procedure for the selection of candidates qualifying as independent or other external Directors", which establishes the procedure to be followed in the event of a vacancy on the Board of Directors which the Appointments and Remuneration Committee considers must be filled by an independent Director.

To summarise, this Procedure establishes that the Appointments and Remuneration Committee shall initially determine the academic profile, professional experience and diversity criteria that must be met by the candidate, and to this end it shall take account of the Medium and long-term Planning of the structure and composition of the Board, and shall take account of the various profiles of professional training and experience of members of the Board of Directors at any given time.

When the Appointments and Remuneration Committee has received the professional CVs of the candidates from Directors and, where applicable, from the external consultant or consultants, it shall check the mandatory legal requirements and shall exclude any candidates that do not meet the characteristics of the profile determined.

Following an appraisal of the suitability of the candidates in accordance with the criteria determined by the Company and their availability, the Appointments and Remuneration Committee shall submit a selection of alternative proposals for analysis and where applicable for appointment to the Board of Directors, in the order of preference given to candidates, to fill the vacancy on the Board.

The Board of Directors shall submit the proposal to the General Shareholders' Meeting to appoint the candidate it deems most suitable for proper operation of the Board.

The General Shareholders' Meeting shall vote separately on the appointments, ratifications or re-elections of Directors so that shareholders may exercise their voting preferences separately.

#### 1. E.- Breakdown of Directorships by type.

The Board of Directors shall seek to distribute its members amongst the different types of Director after the fashion best suited at any given time to the Company's ownership structure and its corporate purpose and the corporate purpose of group companies. However, the Board shall be obliged to submit its proposals at the General Shareholders' Meeting and appointments by co-option in such a way that external or non-executive Directors are a majority over executive Directors and that there is a significant presence of independent Directors.

#### 2.- Re-election.

Proposals for the re-election of Directors, in addition to observing the same procedures as for appointments, also take into account the quality of the services provided by the Director and their commitment during the previous term. Directors standing for re-election shall not take part in any discussions or decisions concerning their re-election.

#### 3.- Appraisal.

The Board of Directors shall annually assess the efficiency of its operation and the quality of its work on matters within its remit. The Board shall also assess the operation of its Committees based on the reports they prepare on the performance of their tasks.

4.- Resignation and removal.

Directors shall vacate office at the end of the term for which they were appointed, unless they are re-elected, or when it is so decided at the General Shareholders' Meeting.

The Board of Directors may not propose the removal of any independent Directors before the expiry of the term for which they were appointed, unless they have just cause on the basis of a proposal from the Appointments and Remuneration Committee. Just cause shall be deemed to exist when the Director occupies new positions, undertakes new obligations preventing him/her from devoting sufficient time to performing Director functions, when he/she breaches the duties inherent in his/her post or when any of the circumstances arise causing a conflict with his/her status as independent.

Directors who stand down from the Board before the end of their term for any reason must explain their reasons for doing so in a letter sent to all Board members.

**C.1.20 Explain, if applicable, to what extent this annual assessment of the Board has prompted significant changes in its internal organisation and the procedures applicable to its activities:**

Description of amendments
In 2017 the Board assessed its functioning in the terms described in section C.1.20.bis, and this report did not state the need for any further changes to the internal organisation of the Board or to the procedures applicable to its activities.

**C.1.20.bis Describe the assessment process and the areas assessed by the Board of Directors aided, where appropriate, by an external consultant, regarding the diversity of its structure and competences, the functioning and breakdown of its committees, the performance of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and of the company's chief executive, together with the diligence and contributions of each director:**

Appraisal of the Board of Directors

In accordance with the provisions of article 10.3 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, each year the Board of Directors assesses the efficiency of its operation and the quality of its work on matters within its remit. The Board also assesses the operation of its Committees based on the reports they prepare on the performance of their tasks.

Every year each of the Board's Committees, with the participation of all their members and under the management and coordination of their respective Chairmen, prepares and approves a Report on the actions undertaken in the financial year, to be furnished to the Board of Directors. Following the same procedure, and also with the participation of all the Directors, the Board of Directors prepares a report on its own actions.

On the basis of these reports, the Board of Directors in full assesses the internal organisation and operation of the Board and its Committees; the suitability of the procedures followed for calling meetings; the quality and suitability of the documentation issued to the Directors; the advance notice with which this documentation has been issued; the level of attendance of the Directors at the meetings of the collegiate bodies of which they form part; and the running of their meetings. The Board of Directors also

assesses the support and information received from each of the Board's Committees within the scope of their respective powers.

In 2017 the Board's assessment was carried out without the assistance of an independent external consultant.

#### Appraisal of the Chairman and the CEO

Pursuant to the provisions of article 10.4 of the Board Rule Book, this collegiate body annually assesses the performance of the functions of the Chairman of the Board of Directors and the Company's chief executive and of the CEO. If the Chairman of the Board of Directors is considered an executive Director, the process to assess the Chairman shall be undertaken by the Lead Director. Following the death of BME's Lead Director Mr. Manuel Olivencia Ruiz on 1 January 2018, the process to assess the functions of the Chairman of the Board of Directors in 2017 shall be led by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee.

For the purposes of boosting active participation by all Directors in the process to assess the Chairman, at a meeting on 27 October 2016 the Board of Directors approved the Procedure for assessment of performance of the functions of the Chairman of the Board of Directors, which was amended by a Board resolution on 26 October 2017 to include the procedure for assessment of performance of the functions of the CEO.

Pursuant to the provisions of this assessment process, in December 2017 the Directors were sent a questionnaire assessing performance of the functions of the Chairman and the CEO, in order to compile their individual impressions and opinions.

The aspects which shall be taken into account to assess exercise of the functions of the Chairman of the Board of Directors are dedication to the post of Chairman, leadership capacity on the Board and the Executive Committee, and quality of relations with the other Directors.

The aspects to be taken into account with respect to assessment of exercise of the functions of the CEO shall be dedication to the CEO's post, his relations with the Chairman, the Board as a whole and Directors on an individual basis, his leadership capacities in the ordinary management of Company business, in carrying out the Company's strategy and organisation and management of the administration team and employees of the Company to meet its objectives.

The Appointments and Remuneration Committee shall examine and approve the reports assessing the functions of the Chairman and the CEO, and they shall be escalated to the Board of Directors for approval.

**C.1.20.ter Breakdown, where appropriate, of the business relationships that the consultant or any of its group companies holds with the company or any of its group companies.**

No independent external consultants were engaged to assess the Board of Directors in 2017.

**C.1.21 Indicate the cases in which directors must resign.**

Under article 38.2 of the Company's Articles of Association and sections 3 and 4 of article 22 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, members of the Board of Directors must tender their resignation in the following circumstances:

- in cases of incompatibility or prohibition stipulated by the Company's Articles of Association and Board of Directors' Rule Book;
- in the case of proprietary Directors, when the shareholder they represent sells its entire shareholding, or in the appropriate numerical proportion to any reduction in that shareholder's stake;
- in general, when their continuation as Board members could jeopardise the Company's interests.

When the aforementioned circumstances affect an individual representing a legal entity that is a Director, the entity must immediately replace that representative.

In addition to the above, and as stated in section C.1.19, the Board of Directors, at the proposal of the Appointments and Remuneration Committee, may propose the removal of independent Directors when the Director occupies new posts or assumes new obligations preventing him/her from devoting sufficient time to performing Director functions, breaches the duties inherent in his/her post, or when any of the circumstances arise causing a conflict with his/her status as independent.

**C.1.22 Section revoked.**

**C.1.23 Are qualified majorities other than those prescribed by law required for any type of decision?**

Yes  No

**If applicable, describe the differences:**

**C.1.24 Indicate whether there are any specific requirements, apart from those relating to the directors, to be appointed Chairman of the Board of Directors:**

Yes  No

**C.1.25 Indicate whether the Chairman has the casting vote:**

Yes  No

**Matters involving a casting vote**

Under article 30 of the Company's Articles of Association and article 13 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Chairman of the Board of Directors shall hold the casting vote in the event of a tie. Likewise, as stipulated in article 34 of the Articles of Association and articles 13 and 18 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Chairman of the Executive Committee shall hold the casting vote in all votes put to it.

**C.1.26 Indicate whether the Articles of Association or the Board Rule Book set any age limit for directors:**

Yes  No

**Age limit for Chairman:** 0 years.

**Age limit for CEO:** 0 years.

**Age limit for directors:** 0 years.

Article 6, section 2 of the Board Rule Book establishes a maximum age limit for the appointment or re-election of Directors, set at 70 for executive Directors and 75 for non-executive Directors.

**C.1.27 Indicate whether the Articles of Association or the Board Rule Book set a limited term for independent directors, other than that set forth in the regulations:**

Yes  No

**C.1.28 Indicate whether the Articles of Association or Board Rule Book stipulate specific rules on proxy voting within the board, the procedures therefor and, in particular, the maximum number of proxy votes a director may hold. Also indicate whether any restrictions have been imposed on the categories of directors that may be appointed as a proxy, beyond the limitations imposed by law. If so, give brief details.**

The Articles of Association and Board Rule Book do not establish specific rules for proxy voting on the Board of Directors. Article 29.2 of the Company's Articles of Association and article 11 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book stipulate that in the event of members of the Board of Directors being unable to attend a meeting in person they may appoint another Director to represent them. No upper limit is specified on the number of proxy appointments a single Director may hold. It is specified that non-executive Directors can only delegate their representation to another non-executive Director.

Proxies must be appointed in writing specifically for each meeting and the appropriate instructions as to how to represent the Director appointing them must be given.

**C.1.29** Indicate the number of Board meetings held during the year. Also indicate, where appropriate, the number of times the Board has met without its Chairman in attendance. Attendance shall also include proxies appointed with specific instructions.

<b>Number of Board meetings</b>	12
<b>Number of Board meetings held without the Chairman in attendance</b>	0

If the Chairman is an executive director, indicate the number of meetings held, without the attendance or representation of any executive director or under the chairmanship of the lead independent director.

<b>Number of meetings</b>	0
---------------------------	---

Indicate the number of meetings held by the various Board committees during the year:

<b>Executive or delegate committee</b>	1
<b>Audit Committee</b>	8
<b>Appointments and Remuneration Committee</b>	16
<b>Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee</b>	10

**C.1.30** Indicate the number of Board meetings held during the year with all members in attendance: Attendance shall also include proxies appointed with specific instructions:

<b>Number of Board meetings held with all directors in attendance</b>	3
<b>% of attendances of the total votes cast during the year</b>	91.95%

**C.1.31** Indicate whether the consolidated and individual financial statements submitted for authorisation for issue by the Board are previously certified:

Yes  No

Identify, where applicable, the person(s) who certified the company's individual and consolidated financial statements prior to their authorisation for issue by the Board:

**C.1.32** Explain the mechanisms, if any, established by the Board of Directors to prevent the individual and consolidated financial statements it prepares from being laid before the General Shareholders' Meeting with a qualified audit report.

The mechanisms established to prevent the individual and consolidated financial statements from being laid before the General Shareholders' Meeting with a qualified audit report are set out in articles 8, 19 and 31 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book.

Specifically, article 8 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book states that the Board of Directors shall be responsible for ensuring that the Company's individual and consolidated financial statements and directors' report provide a true and fair view of its assets, the financial position and results, according to legal requirements. Furthermore, each and every Director must have access to all the necessary information before they put their signature to the financial statements.

Article 31 of this Rule Book also establishes that the Board of Directors shall adopt the necessary measures to ensure that the half-yearly and quarterly reporting and any other financial reporting that is made available to the securities markets is prepared in accordance with the same principles and practices as are used in the preparation of the annual financial statements, and that it is equally reliable.

Likewise, under article 19 of the Board Rule Book, the Audit Committee is responsible for liaising with the external auditors in order to receive information on any issues connected with the auditing procedure, and to maintain with the auditors the communications envisaged in audit legislation and in the technical auditing regulations. The Audit Committee also receives information on a regular basis regarding the audit plan and the results of its execution, and ensures that the auditors' recommendations are taken into consideration by senior management.

In the exercise of its duties, the Audit Committee invites the external auditor to attend its meetings whenever it is deemed appropriate and, in any event, when the agenda includes the audit assessment preceding the issue of the Company's and the Group's financial statements and Directors' report or the release of the Company's half-year report.

The Managing Director also attended meetings of the Audit Committee until he was appointed CEO, as did the Finance Director since she was appointed. They were convened to address issues within their remit, to enable the Committee to conduct rigorous monitoring of the preparation of regular public disclosures.

Article 8.1 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book establishes that in the event the auditors' report on the financial statements contains reservations or qualifications, the Chairman of the Audit Committee and the auditors themselves shall explain to shareholders and to the markets the content and scope of such reservations and qualifications.

**C.1.33 Is the Secretary of the Board also a director?**

Yes  No

**If the Secretary of the Board is not also a director, fill in the following table:**

Name or corporate name of secretary	Representative
MR. LUIS MARÍA CAZORLA PRIETO	-

**C.1.34 Section revoked.**

**C.1.35 Indicate, where applicable, the specific mechanisms implemented by the company to preserve the independence of the external auditors, financial analysts, investment banks and rating agencies.**

1) Mechanisms established by the Company to preserve the independence of external auditors

In accordance with article 7.4 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Board of Directors, acting in full and through its Committees, with the support of the Audit Committee, is responsible for ensuring the external auditor is both independent and professionally acceptable.

Article 19 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book authorises the Audit Committee to maintain relations with the external auditors in order to receive detailed individual information on any issues that might jeopardise the auditors' independence and, where applicable, to authorise services other than those prohibited in the terms established by regulations, and to monitor compliance with the regulations in force concerning the provision of additional services other than audit services, the limits in regard to business concentration of the auditor and, in general, any other rules aimed at ensuring the auditors' independence. The Audit Committee was tasked with authorising the external auditor to provide advisory services, supervise and review information in connection with the Company's corporate social responsibility, having ascertained that the provision of such services did not jeopardise its independence.

Each year it shall receive from the auditors written confirmation of their independence vis-à-vis the Company, in addition to detailed individual information on any other type of service provided by the auditors and the fees received by the auditors or persons or entities related to them, and shall issue a report each year, prior to the auditor's report, stating an opinion on whether the independence of the auditors has been compromised. The report must contain a motivated assessment of provision of each and every additional service, considered individually and together, other than statutory legal services, and in relation to the regime of independence or to the regulations governing the auditing of accounts.

#### 2) Mechanisms established by the Company to preserve the independence of financial analysts.

The Investor Relations Department, a division of the Finance Department, provides institutional investors and financial analysts with all possible information on the Company's performance, periodic results and strategy.

The management of information by the department of Investor Relations is carried out with the utmost respect for the principles of transparency and non-discrimination, and always in the strictest compliance with regulations relating to the securities markets and the policy for communicating with shareholders, analysts, institutional investors and proxy advisors.

3) Mechanisms established by the Company to preserve the independence of investment banks and rating agencies.

In 2017 the Company did not hire the services of investment banks or rating agencies.

**C.1.36 Indicate whether the company changed its external audit firm during the year. If so, identify the incoming and outgoing auditors:**

Yes  No

**Explain any disagreements with the outgoing auditor and the reasons therefor:**

**C.1.37 Indicate whether the audit firm performs any other non-audit work for the company and/or its group. If so, state the amount of fees paid for such work and the percentage they represent of all fees invoiced to the company and/or its group:**

Yes  No

	Company	Group	Total
<b>Amount of non-audit work (thousands of euros)</b>	26	0	26
<b>Amount of non-audit work / Aggregate amount billed by the audit firm (%)</b>	9.59%	0%	4.93%

**C.1.38 Indicate whether the audit report on the previous year's financial statements is qualified or includes reservations: Indicate any reasons given by the Chairman of the Audit Committee to explain the content and scope of such reservations or qualifications.**

Yes  No

**C.1.39 Indicate the number of consecutive years during which the current audit firm has been auditing the financial statements of the company and/or its group. Likewise, indicate for how many years the current firm has been auditing the financial statements as a percentage of the total number of years over which the financial statements have been audited:**

	Company	Group
<b>Number of consecutive years</b>	5	5

	Company	Group
<b>Number of years audited by current audit firm/Number of years the</b>	31.25%	31.25%

<b>company's financial statements have been audited (%)</b>		
---	--	--

**C.1.40 Indicate and give details of any procedures through which directors may receive external advice:**

Yes  No

<b>Procedures</b>
Article 29.3 of the Articles of Association establishes that the Chairman of the Board <i>“may invite Company executives and technical staff, as well as Directors and executives of group companies, or any expert or third party that he considers appropriate to attend the proceedings based on the matters to be discussed at the meeting. These attendees shall have the right to speak but not vote.”</i>

**C.1.41 Indicate, and where appropriate detail, whether there are procedures for directors to receive the information they need in sufficient time to prepare for meetings of the governing bodies:**

Yes  No

<b>Procedures</b>
<p>Board meetings are generally called at least six days in advance of the date on which they are scheduled to be held. The call notice includes the agenda of the Board meeting and the relevant documentation and information concerning the items on the agenda.</p> <p>In accordance with articles 13.2.c) and 16.2 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, assisted by the Secretary, ensures that the Directors receive, with sufficient notice and in the appropriate format, the information necessary to discuss the matters included in the meeting agendas.</p> <p>Furthermore, under article 24 of the Board Rule Book, Directors shall have the powers to obtain information on any aspect of the Company and its group, and shall be granted access to any documents, registers, past records or any other information they may require.</p> <p>All requests for information shall be addressed to the Chairman and shall be dealt with by the Secretary of the Board who shall directly provide the information required or put the Director in contact with the appropriate person within the Company, while ensuring that the necessary measures are taken to guarantee that the Directors' right to information is met to their full satisfaction.</p>

**C.1.42 Indicate, and where appropriate, give details of whether the company has established rules obliging directors to inform the Board of any circumstances that might harm the company's name or reputation, tendering their resignation as the case may be:**

Yes  No

Details of rules
<p>Article 28 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book stipulates that Directors shall disclose any fact or situation which may affect the nature or terms under which their appointment as Directors was made, or which could materially influence their activity as Directors. They must also disclose any legal, administrative or other types of claims affecting them the importance of which could seriously affect the Company's reputation. More specifically, this article establishes that they must disclose any legal, administrative or other types of claims affecting them the importance of which could seriously affect the Company's image.</p> <p>In addition, articles 38.2 of the Articles of Association and 20.4 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book stipulates that Directors must resign when their continuation in office could jeopardise the Company's interests.</p>

**C.1.43 Indicate whether any director has notified the company that they have been indicted or tried for any of the offences stated in article 213 of the Companies Act:**

Yes  No

**Indicate whether the Board of Directors has examined this matter. If so, provide a justified explanation of the decision taken as to whether or not the director should continue to hold office or, if applicable, detail the actions taken or expected to be taken by the Board up to the date of this report.**

**C.1.44 List the significant agreements entered into by the company which come into force, are amended or terminate in the event of a change of control of the company due to a takeover bid, and their effects.**

The Company has not formalised significant agreements with the characteristics described.

**C.1.45 Identify, in aggregate form and provide detailed information on agreements between the company and its officers, executives and employees that provide indemnities, warranties or lock-in clauses in the event of resignation, unfair dismissal or termination as a result of a takeover bid or other types of operations.**

<b>Number of beneficiaries</b>	6
--------------------------------	---

<b>Type of beneficiary</b>
The Chairman, in connection with his executive duties, the CEO and four (4) senior executives.
<b>Description of the resolution</b>
<p>1.- Executive directors.</p> <p>There are no such clauses which include benefits for executive Directors, except for the Chairman and the CEO.</p> <p>With regard to the Chairman, classified as an Executive Director, at BME's Extraordinary General Shareholders' Meeting held on 5 June 2006 the following resolution was adopted:</p> <p><i>"It is agreed by the General Shareholders' Meeting that, in the event of the Chairman of the Board of Directors being removed from his post, he shall be entitled to receive an amount equivalent to three times his annual fixed compensation established by the Shareholders' Meeting at the time of this event. Payment of this amount implies a non-competition duty binding the Chairman for three years with respect to companies other than the BME Group pursuing identical or similar corporate purposes or activities. In the event the Chairman fails to comply with this obligation, he shall be obliged to return the amount received. The Chairman shall not be paid the amount mentioned above if he voluntarily leaves the post, fails to fulfil his duties or any of the cases needed for Bolsas y Mercados Españoles to be able to take corporate action against him for liability concur." (...)</i></p> <p>The terms of this resolution by the Extraordinary General Shareholders' Meeting have been listed in the provision of services contract between BME and Antonio J. Zoido Martínez, dated 29 June 2007, subsequent to a report by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee and approval by the Board of Directors.</p> <p>The Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting on 27 April 2017 approved amendment of the Directors' Remuneration Policy for the purposes of including, amongst other aspects, the main conditions of the "Contract for Director with executive functions" signed by BME and Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako, amongst which it is established that, in the event of departure, revocation of his competences or powers, or termination of the contract at his own behest on the basis of the Company defaulting on the obligations undertaken, the CEO shall be entitled: <i>"To receive the greater of the two following amounts: (i) payment of the amount equivalent to two years' fixed and annual variable remuneration existing at the moment of termination of the employment relationship as CEO or (ii) the legal compensation pursuant to the Workers' Statute at that time for any dismissal considered unfair.</i></p> <p><i>If termination results from a failure to fulfil his duties as CEO of the Company duly declared by a court and/or any of the cases needed for BME to be able to take corporate action against him for liability concur, neither resumption of the employment relationship nor payment of the aforementioned amount shall occur."</i></p> <p>This condition was set out in the "Contract of Director with executive functions" signed by BME and Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako, which was approved unanimously by the Board of Directors, with no</p>

involvement by Mr. Hernani Burzako, on 27 April 2017, at the behest of the Appointments and Remuneration Committee.

2.- Senior management.

With respect to senior management, one (1) senior executive has signed a senior management contract entitling the senior executive to receive compensation in the event of dismissal equivalent to twenty-two (22) months of the gross annual salary, unless employment law stipulates higher compensation. In addition, three (3) senior executives are under ordinary employment contracts. Two of the executives are entitled to severance compensation equivalent to forty-five (45) days' salary per year of service, while the third is entitled to two (2) years' gross annual salary.

Indicate whether these agreements must be reported to and/or authorised by the governing bodies of the company or its group:

	Board of Directors	General Shareholders' Meeting
Body authorising clauses	Yes	Yes

	YES	NO
Is the General Shareholders' Meeting informed of such clauses?	Yes	

The four (4) contracts of employment for executives of the BME Group that contain indemnity or "golden parachute" clauses were entered into before BME shares were listed on stock exchanges. Three (3) of these contracts were signed by Group companies other than BME itself.

## C.2 Board Committees

C.2.1 Give details of all the Board Committees, their members and the proportion of executive, proprietary, independent and other external directors forming part thereof:

### EXECUTIVE OR DELEGATE COMMITTEE

Name	Position	Category
MR. ANTONIO J. ZOIDO MARTINEZ	CHAIRMAN	Executive
MR. ÁLVARO CUERVO GARCÍA	MEMBER	Independent
MR. IGNACIO GARRALDA RUIZ DE VELASCO	MEMBER	Independent
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE Y GUTIÉRREZ BARQUÍN	MEMBER	Proprietary
MRS. MARGARITA PRAT RODRIGO	MEMBER	Independent

% of executive directors	20.00%
--------------------------	--------

<b>% of proprietary directors</b>	20.00%
<b>% of independent directors</b>	60.00%
<b>% of other external directors</b>	0.00%

**Explain the functions attributed by this Committee, describe its processes and rules of organisation and functioning and summarise its most important procedures in the year.**

The Executive Committee is regulated by articles 34 of the Articles of Association and 18 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book.

Organisation and operation

- The Executive Committee shall consist of at least three (3) and not more than seven (7) Directors designated by the Board of Directors. The Company shall endeavour to ensure that the size and composition of the Executive Committee comply with efficiency criteria and the Board of Directors' basic guidelines on composition.

At its meeting after the ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting of 30 April 2014, the Board of Directors established the number of members of the Executive Committee as five (5).

- The Chairman and Secretary of the Executive Board shall be the same as for the Board of Directors with the substitution regime stated for the Board of Directors, whereby the Chairman shall be substituted by one of the Vice Chairmen in descending order in case the office is vacant or the Chairman is absent, unable to attend or falls sick. Likewise, the Secretary shall be substituted by the Deputy Secretary of the Board of Directors and in the event there are several Deputy Secretaries, the longest standing or the eldest shall be chosen.
- Except when higher voting majorities are required by law or under the Articles of Association, resolutions shall be adopted by an absolute majority of the Board members who are either present or represented at the meeting. In the event of a tie, the Chairman shall have the casting vote.
- The Executive Committee shall meet at the behest of its Chairman, provided this has been requested by at least two (2) of its members.
- At each meeting of the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee shall report on the issues discussed and resolutions adopted at the meetings it has held since the previous Board meeting, so that the Secretary can send a copy of the minutes of the Committee's meetings to its members.

Responsibilities

The Committee shall have the following responsibilities:

- a) Continuous monitoring and supervision of the day-to-day management of the Company, also ensuring that there is adequate coordination between the Group companies for their mutual benefit and that of the Company.
- b) Supervising the strategy for communication and relations with investors and shareholders.
- c) Supervising implementation of the Company's corporate social responsibility policy and monitoring the strategy and practices of corporate social responsibility.
- d) Assessing matters related to the Company's non-financial risks, including operational, technological, legal, social, environmental, political and reputational risks, and coordinating the process of reporting of non-financial information.

- e) Discussing and reporting to the Board of Directors on all issues relating to the following:
- The Company's individual and consolidated annual budget.
  - Significant tangible or financial investments and their economic rationale.
  - Cooperation agreements with other companies the size or nature of which make them significant for the Company.
  - Financial operations of particular economic importance for the Company.
  - Assessment of the Company's achievement of its objectives.
- f) Adopting resolutions relating to the acquisition or disposal of the Company's treasury shares, if and as authorised at the General Shareholders' Meeting and the general policy regarding treasury shares established by the Board of Directors.

In addition to the responsibilities described above, all the Board's powers have been delegated to the Executive Committee, except for those which cannot be delegated by law, in accordance with the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors at its meeting on 27 July 2006.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at a meeting on 20 July 2016 the Executive Committee agreed to focus its meetings on the analysis of strategic issues or any other issues it sees fit to discuss.

Action taken in 2017

In the course of 2017 the Executive Committee held one (1) meeting, and took the action stipulated in the report approved by the Board of Directors on its competences in 2017, which shall be provided in the section of information for shareholders and investors on the Company's corporate website [www.bolsasymercados.es](http://www.bolsasymercados.es).

**Indicate whether the breakdown of the Delegate or Executive Committee reflects participation on the Board of the different types of directors:**

Yes  No

**AUDIT COMMITTEE**

Name	Position	Category
MRS. MARGARITA PRAT RODRIGO	CHAIRMAN	Independent
MR. ÁLVARO CUERVO GARCÍA	MEMBER	Independent
MR. JUAN MARCH JUAN	MEMBER	Proprietary

<b>% of proprietary directors</b>	33.33%
<b>% of independent directors</b>	66.67%
<b>% of other external directors</b>	0.00%

**Explain the functions attributed by this Committee, describe its processes and rules of organisation and functioning and summarise its most important procedures in the year:**

The Audit Committee is regulated by article 35 of the Articles of Association and article 19 of the Board Rule Book.

The Audit Committee is working to draw up an Audit Committee Rule Book in keeping with the recommendations of the "Spanish Securities Market Commission's Technical Guide 3/2017 on the Audit Committees of public-interest entities".

Organisation and operation

– The Audit Committee shall be composed of a minimum of three (3) and a maximum of five (5) Directors, who shall be appointed and removed by the Board of Directors. All the Committee members must be non-executive Directors, and a majority must qualify as independent Directors. The Audit Committee currently comprises three (3) members pursuant to the agreement adopted by the Board of Directors at its meeting on 27 July 2006.

– The Chairman of the Audit Committee shall be appointed by the Board of Directors from amongst its independent Directors and must be replaced every four (4) years. The Chairman may be re-elected one year after completing his term.

In the event of the absence or temporary unavailability of the Chairman, his place shall be taken by the independent Director Committee member designated for that purpose by the Board of Directors and, in his absence, by the eldest independent Director Committee member and, if the independent members are the same age, by the member chosen by lot.

– The Secretary to the Committee shall be appointed by the Board of Directors from amongst its members and shall draw up the minutes of the resolutions adopted. The Board may also appoint the Board Secretary or any of the Deputy Secretaries as Secretary to the Committee even if they are not Committee members, as well as a member of the Company's Legal Advisory Services, in which cases the Secretary may speak at meetings but may not vote.

– The Audit Committee shall meet whenever it is convened by the Chairman or a meeting is requested by at least two (2) of its members, and at the request of the Board of Directors.

– Resolutions must be adopted with the favourable vote of the majority of the members who are present or represented at the meeting by proxy. When there is a tie in voting, the Chairman, or the person standing in for him, shall have the casting vote.

– In order to perform its tasks the Committee may seek the assistance and collaboration of independent experts and request attendance of its meetings by Company or group executives.

– The Audit Committee must report to the Board of Directors on its activities in the course of each year, and the Secretary shall send the members of the Board of Directors a copy of the minutes of Committee meetings.

Responsibilities

At 31 December 2017, the Audit Committee had been assigned the duties established in article 529m of the Companies Act, as well as the following additional competences:

– To supervise the Group's regulatory compliance function, under the authority of the Audit Committee.

– Supervision of the effectiveness of risk control systems includes supervision of tax risks.

- To be informed of the fiscal policies applied by the Company.
- To analyse information on structural and corporate changes the Company plans to carry out and report on the economic conditions thereof and their accounting impact.

#### Action taken in 2017

The Audit Committee held eight (8) meetings in 2017, at which it addressed all issues in relation to the responsibilities attributed to it. None of these can be described as more important than others, since they are all considered important.

All these actions are detailed in the report that this Committee approves regarding implementation of its responsibilities during 2017, which shall be made available in the section of information for shareholders and investors on the Company's corporate website [www.bolsasymercados.es](http://www.bolsasymercados.es).

**Identify the director member of the audit committee appointed in the light of his/her knowledge and experience of accounting, audit or both, and report on the number of years the Chairman of this committee has held the post.**

<b>Name of the director with experience</b>	MRS. MARGARITA PRAT RODRIGO
<b>Nº of years the Chairman has held this post <sup>(1)</sup></b>	3

(1) Mrs. Margarita Prat Rodrigo has been Chairman of the Audit Committee since 30 April 2014. She previously held this position from 27 July 2006 to 29 April 2010.

#### **APPOINTMENTS AND REMUNERATION COMMITTEE**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Category</b>
MR. MANUEL OLIVENCIA RUIZ (*)	CHAIRMAN	Independent
MR. ÁLVARO CUERVO GARCÍA	MEMBER	Independent
MR. SANTOS MARTÍNEZ-CONDE Y GUTIÉRREZ BARQUÍN	MEMBER	Proprietary
MR. CARLOS FERNÁNDEZ GONZÁLEZ	MEMBER	Other external

(\*) Mr. Manuel Olivencia Ruiz is no longer a member of the Board of Directors, as he passed away on 1 January 2018.

<b>% of proprietary directors</b>	25.00%
<b>% of independent directors</b>	50.00%
<b>% of other external directors</b>	25.00%

**Explain the functions attributed by this Committee, describe its processes and rules of organisation and functioning and summarise its most important procedures in the year:**

The Appointments and Remuneration Committee is regulated by article 36 of the Articles of Association and article 20 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book.

Organisation and operation

- The Appointments and Remuneration Committee shall comprise at least three (3) and at most five (5) Directors, appointed by the Board of Directors from amongst its non-executive members, of which at least two (2) must be independent Directors. The members of this Committee shall remain in office for as long as they continue to be Company Directors, unless the Board of Directors resolves to remove them.

Currently the Appointments and Remuneration Committee comprises four (4) members pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors at its meeting on 27 February 2014.

- The Chairman shall be appointed by the Board of Directors from amongst its independent Directors.
- The Board of Directors shall also appoint a Committee Secretary, an office which need not be held by a member of the Committee and may be filled by the Board's Secretary or any of its Deputy Secretaries, as well as by a member of the Company's legal advisory services, in which cases the Secretary may speak at meetings but not vote.
- The Committee shall meet as often as is necessary in the Chairman's opinion for the performance of its functions, at the request of the Board of Directors and whenever a meeting is requested by at least two (2) Committee members.
- There shall be quorum at Committee meetings when a majority of Committee members are present or represented by proxy, and resolutions shall be adopted by an absolute majority of the members who are present or represented. In the event of a tie, the Chairman shall have the casting vote.
- The Committee shall report to the Board on the performance of its functions and tasks in the course of each year and the Committee Secretary shall send a copy of the minutes of all Appointments and Remuneration Committee meetings to all Board members.

Responsibilities

The Appointments and Remuneration Committee has been assigned the duties established in article 529n of the Companies Act, as well as the following additional responsibilities:

- To report on compliance with the Articles of Association and the Board of Directors' Rule Book regarding the appointment, re-election and removal of members of the Board of Directors proposed to sit on any of the Board Committees, as well as, where applicable, to hold any posts thereon.
- To report on compliance with the Articles of Association and the Board of Directors' Rule Book regarding the appointment and removal of the Deputy Secretaries of the Board.
- To verify compliance with the Company's remuneration policy.
- To verify information on remuneration received by Company Directors and senior executives contained in corporate documents.
- To ensure the independence of the external advice provided for the Committee.

- To supervise, at the behest of the Board of Directors, compliance with the rules of corporate governance.

Action taken in 2017

Throughout 2017, the Appointments and Remuneration Committee held sixteen (16) meetings, at which it addressed all issues in relation to the responsibilities attributed to it. None of these can be described as more important than others, since they are all considered important.

All these actions are detailed in the report that this Committee approves regarding implementation of its responsibilities during 2017, which shall be made available in the section of information for shareholders and investors on the Company's corporate website [www.bolsasymercados.es](http://www.bolsasymercados.es).

**MARKETS AND SYSTEMS OPERATING PROCEDURES COMMITTEE**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Position</b>	<b>Category</b>
MR. JOAN HORTALÁ I ARAU	CHAIRMAN	Executive
MR. KAREL LANNOO	MEMBER	Independent
MR. JUAN MARCH JUAN	MEMBER	Proprietary

<b>% of executive directors</b>	33.33%
<b>% of proprietary directors</b>	33.33%
<b>% of independent directors</b>	33.33%
<b>% of other external directors</b>	0.00%

Mr. Luis María Cazorla Prieto is Secretary (non Member) of all the Committees.

**Explain the functions attributed by this Committee, describe its processes and rules of organisation and functioning and summarise its most important procedures in the year:**

The Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee is regulated by article 37 of the Articles of Association and article 21 of the Board Rule Book, and also by the Rule Book of the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee.

At a meeting on 31 January 2018, the Board of Directors agreed to amend the Board Rule Book and the Rule Book of the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee in relation to the competences attributed to this Committee in terms of interpretation and monitoring of the Internal Code of Conduct.

Organisation and operation

- The Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee shall consist of a minimum of three (3) and a maximum of five (5) Directors, who shall be appointed, re-elected and removed by the Board of Directors.

The Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee currently comprises four (4) members pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors at its meeting on 29 November 2007, and there is one (1) vacancy.

- The Board of Directors shall appoint the Chairman of the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee from amongst its members.
- The Board of Directors shall appoint a Committee Secretary, an office which need not be held by a member of the Board and may be filled by the Board's Secretary or any of its Deputy Secretaries, as well as by a member of the Company's legal advisory services. In these cases, the Secretary may speak at meetings but not vote.
- The Markets and Systems Operating Committee shall meet at least once a month, and whenever it is convened by the Chairman, and there shall be quorum when a majority of Committee members are present or represented by proxy.
- Resolutions must be adopted with the favourable vote of the majority of the members who are present or represented at the meeting. When there is a tie in voting, the Chairman shall have the casting vote.
- The Markets and Systems Operating Committee must report to the Board of Directors on its activities, and to this end the Secretary must send the members of the Board of Directors a copy of the minutes of Committee meetings.

#### Responsibilities

At 31 December 2017 the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee had the following responsibilities, as directed in the Committee's own Rule Book:

- a) To analyse and monitor the procedures and regulations laid down by Group companies for the proper functioning of the markets and systems they manage.
- b) To be cognisant of the procedures established so that normal market conditions and the principle of equal treatment are applied to the trades, transactions and actions which the Company, its Directors or shareholders with significant and stable capital shareholdings perform as issuers, clients or users in the markets and systems managed by Group companies.
- c) To be cognisant of the application of the Internal Code of Conduct of the Company and its Group. To this end it shall periodically receive information in this regard from the Standards of Conduct Committee or equivalent body as envisaged in the aforementioned Code of Conduct, and shall also report prior to any amendment of the Code submitted to the Company's Board of Directors for approval.
- d) Any other general or specific tasks commissioned by the Board.

#### Action taken in 2017

Throughout 2017, the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee held ten (10) meetings, at which it addressed all issues in relation to the responsibilities attributed to it. None of these can be described as more important than others, since they are all considered important.

All these actions are detailed in the report that this Committee approves regarding implementation of its responsibilities during 2017, which shall be made available in the section of information for shareholders and investors on the Company's corporate website [www.bolsasymercados.es](http://www.bolsasymercados.es).

**C.2.2 Complete the following table on the number of female directors on the various Board committees at the end of the last four years:**

	Number of female directors							
	2017		2016		2015		2014	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
<b>Executive or delegate committee</b>	1	20.00%	1	20.00%	1	25.00%	1	25.00%
<b>Audit Committee</b>	1	33.33%	1	33.33%	1	33.33%	1	33.33%
<b>Appointments and Remuneration Committee</b>	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	1	25.00%
<b>Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee</b>	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%

At 31 December 2017 and 2016 the Company's Executive Committee had 5 members, whereas at 31 December 2015 and 2014 it had 4 members.

**C.2.3 Section revoked.**

**C.2.4 Section revoked.**

**C.2.5 Indicate, as appropriate, whether there are any regulations governing the Board committees. If so, indicate where they can be consulted, and whether any amendments have been made during the year. Also, indicate whether an annual report on the activities of each committee has been prepared voluntarily.**

The operation of the Board Committees is governed by the Board of Directors' Rule Book. The Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee also has its own operating Rule Book.

As mentioned above, in accordance with the provisions of article 10.3 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Committees prepare a report on their responsibilities, which is sent to the Board of Directors so that their activities can be assessed.

The Rule Book of the Board of Directors and of the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee and the activity reports of the Board's Committees from each financial year can be found in the "Information for Shareholders and Investors" section of the corporate website [www.bolsasymercados.es](http://www.bolsasymercados.es).

**C.2.6 Section revoked.**

## **D RELATED-PARTY AND INTRAGROUP TRANSACTIONS**

**D.1 Explain, if applicable, the procedures for approving related-party or intragroup transactions.**

<b>Procedure to notify the approval of related-party transactions</b>
<p>The Board of Directors' Rule Book, in article 7.4.d), establish that the Board of Directors, acting in full and through its Committees, shall approve the transactions that the Company or the Group companies carry out with shareholders holding significant ownership interest, including shareholders represented on the Board of Directors of the Company or other companies that form part of the same group or with persons related thereto. The transactions that simultaneously meet the following three characteristics are excluded from the aforementioned approval:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- they are governed by standard form agreements applied on an across-the-board basis to a large number of clients;</li><li>- they are performed at prices or rates established on a general basis by the person supplying the goods or services; and</li><li>- the amount does not exceed 1% of the Company's annual income.</li></ul> <p>Section I) of article 19.2 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book also states that the Audit Committee shall report on the transactions that the Company or the Group companies carry out with shareholders holding significant ownership interests, including shareholders represented on the Board of Directors of the Company or other companies that form part of the same group or with persons related thereto.</p> <p>Moreover, given the market/systems activities carried on by the Group companies, article 29 of the Board Rule Book establishes that trades, transactions or actions undertaken by Directors and significant shareholders and their related parties in their activities on the markets and systems managed by Group companies shall not require prior authorisation, nor shall they be subject to disclosure obligations, provided that they are within the ordinary course of business of the parties involved and on an arm's length basis, notwithstanding compliance with any regulations applicable to transactions with related parties.</p>

**D.2 List any significant transactions, by virtue of their amount or importance, between the company or its group of companies and the company's significant shareholders:**

**D.3 List any significant transactions, by virtue of their amount or importance, between the company or its group of companies and the company's managers or directors:**

**D.4 Report on significant transactions performed by the company with other companies in its group that are not eliminated in the process of drawing up the consolidated financial statements and whose subject matter and terms set them apart from the company's ordinary trading activities.**

**In any case, list any intragroup transactions carried out with entities in countries or territories considered to be tax havens:**

**D.5 Indicate the amount from transactions performed with other related parties.**

0 (in thousands of euros)

**D.6 List the mechanisms established to detect, determine and resolve any possible conflicts of interest between the company and/or its group, and its directors, management or significant shareholders.**

1.- Conflicts of interests between the Company and/or its group and its Directors.

The general duties of diligences and loyalty, which include the duty to avoid conflicts of interests, are regulated by articles 25, 26 and 27 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, under the same terms as established in the current legislation.

Directors must abstain from participating in the deliberations and voting on resolutions and decisions in which the Director or a related person has a direct or indirect conflict of interests. This obligation to abstain shall not include resolutions or decisions that affect their status as Director, such as their appointment or removal for positions on the Board of Directors or other similar decisions.

Proprietary Directors must not participate in votes on matters in which the shareholders who proposed their appointment and the Company have a direct or indirect conflict of interests.

For these purposes, Directors shall notify the other Directors and, where applicable, the Board of Directors of any situation that may entail a direct or indirect conflict of interests between them or any persons related thereto and the Company.

Directors of the Company must also notify the Audit Committee before accepting any Directorship or management position in another company or entity.

Moreover, trades, transactions or actions undertaken by Directors and/or their related parties in their activities in the markets and systems managed by Group companies shall not require prior authorisation, nor shall they be subject to disclosure obligations, provided that they are within the ordinary course of business of the parties involved and on an arm's length basis, notwithstanding compliance with any regulations applicable to transactions with related parties.

The above is understood as notwithstanding the fact that members of the Company's Board of Directors are also affected by the obligations established in this respect by the Internal Code of Conduct for BME and Group companies described below.

2.- Conflicts of interests between the Company and its Group and employees.

On 29 November 2017 the Board of Directors approved a new Internal Code of Conduct which came into force on 1 January 2018. Articles 9, 10 and 11 of this Internal Code of Conduct regulate conflicts of interests in terms similar to the Internal Code of Conduct of BME and companies in its Group up to 31 December 2017.

Rule V of the Code in force in 2017 stipulated that all those subject to the Internal Code must act with due impartiality and in no case place their own interests before those of the Company, and must base their decisions on that which best serves the interests and legally attributed functions of BME.

Section B of Rule V of the Internal Code of Conduct states that BME's Directors, senior management and employees shall endeavour to avoid conflicts of interests with BME shareholders, members of or participants in the markets or systems governed or managed by companies belonging to the BME group, or with the issuers of the securities affected listed on those markets or systems or which have applied for listing.

If affected by a conflict of interests, they shall refrain from intervening in or influencing discussions and decisions concerning the persons or entities to which the direct interest in conflict refers, and shall notify whoever is responsible for decision-making accordingly. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the individuals affected may participate in the discussion and approval of any rules, instructions or decisions that shall apply generally to all investors, market members or companies with securities listed for trading.

All individuals affected by the Internal Code of Conduct must notify the Standards of Conduct Unit of any possible conflicts of interests, which may affect them or related parties, as stipulated by the Internal Code of Conduct.

The existence of any conflicts of interests must be notified within five (5) days of the moment they become known and notification must be given before any decision or measure is taken which may be affected by the existence of the conflict of interests. Individuals affected must keep the information they supply up to date, giving notice of the termination of or any change in the situation of conflict and the emergence of new situations of this type.

Section G of Rule V stipulated that if they have any doubts about the existence of a possible conflict of interests, those affected by the Internal Code of Conduct should consult the Standards of Conduct Committee on the matter before taking any decision or action that could be affected by the possible conflict.

### 3.- Conflicts of interests between the company and its significant shareholders.

Article 21.2.b) of the Board of Directors' Rule Book and article 7.1b) of the Rule Book of this Committee stipulate that the Markets and Systems Operating Committee must oversee the procedures established so that normal market conditions and the principle of equal treatment are applied to the transactions, operations and actions which the Company, its Directors or shareholders with significant and stable shareholdings perform as issuers, clients or users in the markets and systems managed by Group companies.

In this regard, article 29 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book stipulates that transactions, operations or actions undertaken by significant shareholders and their related parties on the markets and systems managed by Group companies shall require prior authorisation by the entire Board, unless they form part of the ordinary course of business of the parties involved and are carried out in normal conditions or in recurring market conditions, notwithstanding compliance with any regulations applicable to transactions with related parties.

**D.7 Is more than one Group company listed in Spain?**

Yes  No

**Listed subsidiary**

**Indicate whether the type of activity they engage in, and any business dealings between them, as well as between the listed subsidiary and other group companies, have been publicly and accurately defined:**

**Define any business dealings between the parent and the listed subsidiary and between the latter and other group companies**

**Identify the mechanisms in place to resolve possible conflicts of interests between the listed subsidiaries and the other group companies:**

**Mechanisms to resolve possible conflicts of interests**

## **E RISK CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

### **E.1 Describe the Risk Management System in place at the company, including tax contingencies.**

The inherent risks of the activity carried out by BME Group companies are managed with criteria which allow the Company to pursue its interests and maximise its value, profitability and efficiency along with its other legitimate interests, both public and private, in a way whereby it is able to grow and operate in the markets and systems where Group companies operate and abide by EU law, the Securities Market Act and its implementing provisions.

BME is directly or indirectly the owner of companies operating in securities registration, clearing and settlement systems, central counterparty companies, official secondary markets in Spain and multilateral trading systems, and, as such, is responsible for the unity of action, decision and strategic coordination of those companies.

Implementation of the risk control and management policy, defined by the Board of Directors and managed by the Management Committee, falls to the Risk Committee in its capacity as the body responsible for monitoring and analysing the risks arising from the various activities carried on by Group companies in the framework of a scheme of management coordinated through Business Units and Corporate Areas. The Risk Committee also draws up the corporate Risk Map, which is maintained by the parties in charge of managing the risks identified, and by the Internal Audit Department.

The Risk Committee has constructed an integrated risk management system (IRMS) following the methodological framework specified in the COSO II paper. According to the nature of each specific risk, the following lines of action are carried on in parallel:

- Business risks are managed on a decentralised basis; each Business Unit or Corporate Area is autonomous, and they all report to the Risk Committee.
- Corporate risks (strategic, financial, regulatory, technology, human resources) are managed on a centralised basis, coordinated amongst the different areas and treated at corporate level with standardised reporting to the Risk Committee.

The preparation and maintenance of the corporate Risk Map requires that each risk officer regularly update the information on each identified global risk needed for management and control; new events are identified and action plans are rearranged as necessary.

The Risk Committee regularly reviews the most significant matters relating to the business units and corporate areas, and receives the results from the activities of BME's control functions (Regulatory Compliance, IT Security and Internal Audit). The Risk Committee is capable of identifying the existence of risks and proposing the implementation of action plans. These plans are reviewed by BME's control functions.

The BME Group's **risk control system** applicable in 2017 was drawn up in accordance with international standards. Its functioning is governed by the following aspects:

1. BME Group companies that manage securities registration, clearing and settlement systems, central counterparties, Spanish official secondary markets and multilateral trading systems are governed by European Union law and the Securities Market Act and its implementing provisions.
2. In accordance with this legal framework, BME's financial statements and those of most of its Group companies are verified by an external auditor. Likewise, as required by the laws and regulations governing all markets, multilateral trading systems, central counterparties, and registration, clearing and settlement systems, the external auditors must review the internal control systems and assess the appropriateness thereof.

3. A Risk Committee, which reports to the Management Committee, comprising senior managers from the various corporate areas in charge of monitoring and analysing the risks arising from the various activities carried on by the companies in the BME Group in the framework of management coordinated through Business Units and Corporate Areas, as well as logical security and physical safety risks. The Heads of Regulatory Compliance and Internal Audit, as well as the Head of Logical Security, may attend Risk Committee meetings with the right to speak but not to vote.
4. The Company has an Internal Audit Department, as an independent body of the Company's executive line, reporting to the Audit Committee which operates throughout the BME Group and which acts in keeping with the Framework for Professional Practice of the Institute of Internal Auditors.
5. The Company also has a Regulatory Compliance Department that operates independently from the Company's executive officers and bodies, reporting to the Audit Committee. Its role is to ensure compliance with the laws and regulations applicable to Group activities and to support the Audit Committee in supervising related regulatory compliance risk.
6. In order to establish common control systems there are regulations governing the different business units and corporate areas which regulate basic matters including:
  - a. Financial and accounting matters. The financial reporting process is subject to an internal control system (ICFR) which has been reviewed and documented in accordance with BME's IRMS methodology. This enables it to comply with the new regulatory requirements aimed at improving the transparency of listed companies' reports to the market. These include, inter alia:
    - i. A Procedures Manual for subprocesses containing a description of the operations, identification of the main risks and controls in place to mitigate them, valuation rules and accounting recognition criteria for the activities and transactions that could have a material impact on financial reporting.
    - ii. Corporate Accounting Plan.
    - iii. Annual calendar for financial and accounting information.
  - b. Information to markets:
    - i. Policies on the collection, treatment and disclosure of information to the markets.
    - ii. Procedure for drawing up and sending periodical information to Supervisory Bodies.
  - c. IT Security. This area constantly strives to meet the most demanding standards and the sector's best practices. To this end it has:
    - i. An Information Security Management System ("SGSI") in accordance with ISO/IEC 27001, which includes policies, procedures and organisational structures to ensure that the BME Group's assets are efficiently and suitably protected.
    - ii. A Comprehensive Security Policy for each and every company belonging to the BME Group, in which security applies to protection against any type of risk that could jeopardise the interests of BME, as well as the people, processes, information, facilities etc. under their responsibility as set out in the Logical Security Policy, the Business Continuity Policy and the Physical Safety Policy.
    - iii. A Policy on Handling Sensitive Information in order to establish a criterion for classifying and handling documents according to the level of confidentiality in order to reduce the risk of unauthorised access to sensitive information belonging to the BME Group.

- d. Project Management Office. The Project Management Office defines and maintains the standards for managing the projects of the BME Group, following best practices in project management and the strategy defined for the organisation. This Office is responsible for centralising the information and status of all Group projects and regularly reporting to the project managers, the heads of the different departments and the management of BME regarding the status of the projects and the progress, risks or changes identified in the different monitoring tasks.
7. A Security Committee, reporting to the Finance Director, in charge of defining and applying the BME Group's Security Policy on information security, through the Head of Logical Security, who is responsible for implementing, operating and maintaining the SGSI in accordance with the guidelines issued by the Security Committee, and on IT systems, through the Head of Physical Safety, who is in charge of safeguarding the physical infrastructures.
  8. The Company is a member of CECON ("Consortio Español de Continuidad de Negocio", the Spanish business continuity consortium), together with the leading players in the financial services industry (regulatory bodies and commercial entities). It was created to contribute to financial stability by improving awareness concerning business continuity and disseminating the best practices applicable. CECON initiatives include the creation of the 'CONTINUAM' Business Continuity Institute. The Company, through BME Inntech, is a founding partner of the institute, together with AENOR and leading players in the financial sector. The mission of CONTINUAM is to create, disseminate and promote a holistic business continuity culture at all levels of society, with the help of leaders from the various sectors.
  9. The Company has an Internal Code of Conduct which applies to all members of the Boards of Directors and employees of all Group companies, and establishes their duties in connection with confidentiality and integrity, implemented in relation to insider information with the approval of the Board of Directors of the "Policy for the processing and transfer of insider information", and also allows Group companies to approve special rules of conduct. In these cases, the Internal Code of Conduct shall apply in the absence of such special rules.
  10. On 30 September 2010 BME embraced the Code of Best Tax Practices, approved by the Large Businesses Forum on 20 July 2010 and, following up the recommendations of the Code, approved policies and courses of action in relation to tax, which were updated by the Board of Directors at a meeting on 30 July 2015, after the Company's tax strategy had been defined. In 2016 the other Group companies joined the aforementioned Code of Best Tax Practices, and approved their respective tax policies.
  11. At the behest of the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors established a Criminal Risk Prevention System for the BME Group which, amongst other issues, introduces a Code of Conduct with the main ethical principles and standards of conduct governing the actions of directors, legal representatives, management and employees of BME Group companies, and an Internal Whistleblowing Channel, used by BME employees and management to report any facts which may lead to indications of defaults by other employees or managers of Group policies or procedures or the Code of Conduct, or other actions that could constitute indications of a possible criminal offence.
  12. Liquidity management is homogeneous throughout the BME Group, in accordance with the criteria established by the Company's Board of Directors, following a report by the Audit Committee. However, within the scope of these criteria, Group companies may prioritise investment in assets offering higher liquidity as opposed to returns in order to comply with the specific regulations applicable. In this respect, the criteria for investing the Group's liquidity set out the criteria for

investing the minimum own funds of BME Clearing, S.A.U. to cover the types defined in Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012, on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, and its implementing provisions.

This specifies the criteria pursuant to which the Company should purchase assets, the term of such operations and authorisation levels. The main objective is to prioritise security and minimise liquidity risk, and this rules out the possibility of carrying out speculative operations.

13. The Company also has a Communication Procedure in place regarding deficiencies in risk control and management systems which has been approved by the Audit Committee, whereby personnel from the Company and the Group's companies may anonymously report any irregularities in the aforementioned systems.

In addition to the Group's risk control system, which applies to all Group companies, BME Clearing, S.A.U., the central counterparty, has an additional governance system and mechanisms for internal control and managing specific risks in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories, and its implementing provisions.

## **E.2. Identify the bodies responsible for preparing and implementing the Risk Management System, including tax contingencies.**

### Board of Directors

The Board of Directors is BME's most senior governing and administrative body, in charge of stimulating, directing and supervising matters that are of particular importance to the Company.

The general functions of the Board of Directors, which are set out in article 7 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, include defining the policy for the control and management of risks, including tax risks, and supervising the internal information management and control systems, including those that are tax-related, and internal audit systems.

The Board of Directors is assisted in its functions by the Audit Committee.

### Audit Committee

Pursuant to article 19 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Audit Committee shall have the following responsibilities, amongst others:

- To supervise the effectiveness of the Company's internal control and risk control systems, including tax risks, which shall involve the review, at least once a year, of the internal control and risk management systems to ensure that the main risks are adequately identified, managed and reported. The Audit Committee is also charged with discussions with the auditors or, as the case may be, experts appointed for that purpose, regarding any significant weaknesses detected in the auditing process, and also with the submission of recommendations or proposals to the Board of Directors.
- To supervise the Company's internal audit services. To this end, the Committee shall monitor the independence and efficiency of internal audit functions, receiving periodical information regarding its activities and ensuring that senior management takes into consideration the conclusions and recommendations of its reports.

The Company has a communication procedure in place regarding deficiencies in the risk control and management systems which are directly supervised by the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee has set up a Crime Prevention Committee, which is responsible for the prevention of criminal risks, and the implementation and development of and compliance with the BME Group's criminal risk prevention system.

#### Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee

Pursuant to article 21 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, and article 7 of the Rule Book of the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee, the Committee shall have the following functions, amongst others:

- To analyse and monitor the procedures and regulations set forth by group companies for the correct operation of the markets and systems managed thereby.
- To be cognisant of the application of the Internal Code of Conduct, to which end it had the assistance of the Standards of Conduct Committee up to 31 December 2017. As of 2018, the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee shall be assisted by the General Secretariat and the Board of Directors and also the Regulatory Compliance Department.

#### Management Committee

The Management Committee, composed of the Chairman, the CEO and the heads of Business Units and Corporate Areas, is the body which carries out the strategic plan approved by the Board of Directors, examines proposals concerning new activities and business opportunities, and carries through the risk control and management policy defined by the Board.

#### Risk Committee

In 2017 the Risk Committee, which reports to the Management Committee, took charge of monitoring and analysing the risks arising from the various activities carried on by Group companies in the framework of a scheme of management coordinated through Business Units and Corporate Areas.

The Risk Committee is responsible for implementing the risk management and control policy laid down by the Board of Directors and overseen by the Management Committee. Specifically, the Risk Committee is in charge of:

- a) implementing the risk assessment model adopted by the Management Committee in pursuance of the risk management policy defined by the Board of Directors.
- b) producing the corporate Risk Map, subsequently to be maintained by the various officers responsible for managing identified risks and by the Internal Audit Department.
- c) reporting to the Management Committee on all matters relevant to the Group's risk management policy.
- d) submitting proposals to the Management Committee for action to improve risk monitoring and control procedures.

#### Security Committee

The Security Committee is in charge of establishing the BME Group's Security Policy, covering both logical and physical security.

### **E.3 Indicate the main risks, including tax contingencies, that can prevent the company from achieving its targets.**

BME is present throughout the entire value chain in the management of several financial markets, exposing it to a variety of risks:

Operational risks: The risk of direct or indirect losses arising from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or from external events. Operational risks are classified in terms of their applicability to the BME Group overall, or exclusive identification for one of the business units or corporate areas.

Operational risks affecting all BME Group business units and corporate areas include:

- Risk of fraud: This is the risk of action taken to avoid a regulation, which may cause damage to a third party or to the Group itself.
- IT risk: The risk of faults in the IT and electronic systems used by the Group, either internally or affecting the market. They may arise as a result of communications errors, or hardware or software malfunctions. They include failures in the collection and disclosure of market information to users. They also include any alterations and/or intrusions that may arise in system security. Given the nature of its operations, this is considered one of the main risks for the BME group.
- Risk of administrative errors: These arise from erroneous calculations, improper execution, faulty manual operations, or because databases have not been updated. They also include any events arising from errors during billing or monitoring of collections.

Market risk: These are the current or potential risks posed by adverse movements in interest rates or changes in prices or share prices, or variations in trading volumes.

Liquidity and solvency risk: Defined as the risk that a Group company is unable to meet its payment commitments.

Credit or counterparty risk: The risk arising in the event a debtor defaults on its payment commitments, or its credit rating is impaired. This includes, amongst other scenarios, risk of non-payment of bills or charges.

Industry risks: Compliance risks in connection with regulatory changes, the Company's reputation, sector competences, relations with stakeholders and the political, economic, legal and tax environment.

Key business risks: risks arising from the specific activities carried on by BME Group companies. The following are the main business risks:

- Risks of inadequate functioning of markets: Possibility of errors arising in trading or supervision processes to prevent adequate overall functioning of the system.
- Risks in relation to the Securities Settlement System (Iberclear):
  - Risk of errors in settlement processes: These risks may relate to delays in reception of information from the issuer or payment agent and calculation of prices leading to errors in the multiple settlement or the amount of cash to be charged or credited.
  - Risk of errors in reconciliation processes: This is the risk of data mismatches between ARCO and T2S concerning positions or accounts.
- Counterparty risk associated with BME Clearing: In its role as the Central Counterparty, the risk undertaken by BME Clearing, S.A.U. as counterparty of the position of a clearing member is hedged by actively managing the risk and controlling the collateral called in from and paid by clearing members with respect to that risk.
- Risks in relation to the dissemination of information: These risks chiefly relate to non-availability of systems over a longer period than expected, compromising dissemination of information from trading systems.

**E.4 State whether the company has a risk tolerance level, including with respect to tax contingencies.**

As mentioned in section E.1, BME, directly or indirectly, is ultimately the sole shareholder of the companies managing securities registration, clearing and settlement systems, central counterparties, official Spanish secondary markets and multilateral trading systems.

BME's Group companies are members of the European Association of CCP Clearing Houses (EACH), the European Central Securities Depositories Association (ECSDA) and the Federation of European Securities Exchanges (FESE). These bodies share a common goal of obtaining greater efficiency and integration in the capital markets based on the best practice recommendations for settlement systems proposed by the Bank for International Settlements (BIS) and the International Organisation of Securities Commissions (IOSCO).

Group companies operate specific governance systems and mechanisms for internal control, risk management and ongoing supervision which enable them to design response plans in alignment with specified risk tolerance levels, in due consideration of applicable laws and regulations and to the recommendations issued by the organisations referred to above (see section E.6).

The Risk Committee is responsible for monitoring and analysing all risks arising from the activities performed by Group companies. These tasks are conducted as part of coordinated management through the business units and corporate areas.

The Risk Committee is also responsible for implementing the risk management and control policy laid down by the Board of Directors and overseen by the Management Committee. In particular, implementation and monitoring of the risk assessment model adopted by the Management Committee. It must also take account of the level of risk tolerance.

Based on the most advanced standards (Basel, BIS), for each of the Group's main activities and sources of risk, the model estimates contingent losses in extreme but realistic worst-case scenarios for exposures to various risks. The Group's expected loss model is an internal probabilistic model calibrated at the 99% confidence level for reasonable timeframes that provide a good fit with each activity segment. Some Group companies, however, use a higher confidence interval in compliance with the regulations specifically applicable to their activities. The model is supplemented by stress tests (extreme worst-case scenarios) to gain an insight into how risk exposures might behave in extreme and improbable situations.

**E.5 Identify any risks, including tax contingencies, that have occurred during the year.**

Of the risks covered by the system, as mentioned in E.3 above, IT risk is particularly noteworthy.

The systems supporting Group companies' activities undergo continuous review and adaptation in response to regulatory changes and the implementation of IT recommendations and best practices as they emerge. Given their connections to public and private entities, the systems are subject to functional modifications and improvements that require changes and new versions.

The incidents related to this risk that have occurred have been managed by prioritising recovery of service, with sufficient internal and external reporting.

Resolving such incidents has entailed the implementation of improvements in the control systems and reporting to the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee and, where appropriate, to the CNMV.

None of the other main risks materialised to any significant extent (see section E.6).  
Finally, there was no significant impact on the company's results or its capacity to generate value, and response systems performed satisfactorily.

**E.6 Explain the response and monitoring plans for the main risks to which the company is exposed, including tax contingencies.**

*IT risk: The risk of faults in the IT and electronic systems used by the Group, either internally or in relation to the market. They may arise as a result of communications errors, or hardware or software malfunctions. They include failures in the collection and disclosure of market information to users. They also include any alterations and/or intrusions that may arise in system security. Given the nature of its operations, this is considered one of the main risks for the BME Group.*

This risk is managed and controlled by the BME Technology Corporate Area. The Area has IT engineers specialising in each of the systems supporting BME's activities.

The systems supporting activities engaged in by BME companies are duplicated in order to eliminate single failure points. Critical infrastructure and equipment are duplicated in the alternative back-up centre at a different location to the main DPC. For most of the critical systems, all data stored by the central system are backed up simultaneously in real time at the alternative back-up centres. In trading applications, replication is based on an asynchronous parallel trade processing solution in the contingent liability systems located in the alternative back-up centre. Back-up copies of all processes are kept. As with the primary DPC, the alternative centre is equipped with all the technical means required to resume the Company's activity in the event of a disruption of the primary centre.

The communications network providing access points for settlement participants provides dual connections to the primary DPC and the back-up centre, with diversification of suppliers. Procedures and agreements are in place with the main communications suppliers to ensure lines from the primary DPC to the back-up centre can be switched transparently for the entities.

The Production and Systems Departments are responsible for monitoring any error messages, alerts or flags in any application, communication system, network, database or system. An internal server monitoring system is in place which reviews a series of parameters by default. The system can be configured so that updates and alert messages are triggered in certain circumstances involving usage of disk space, memory and processing power.

The Production and Systems Departments have documented incident response procedures in place. The various system performances are monitored daily. Data obtained from this monitoring are automatically processed to prepare statistics and reports that are available to authorised users on the intranet. All procedures are documented and available on the Group intranet.

*Risks of inadequate functioning of markets: Possibility of errors arising in trading or supervision processes to prevent adequate overall functioning of the system.*

BME has a number of controls to supervise trading processes, including, amongst others, the following: automatic contrasts and validations of information, automatic checking of securities and prices (including multiple verifications and checks on securities) and monitoring of the proper functioning of systems and applications. The market quality department also has its own controls to contrast with the supervision department, and it sets up matches between the various sources of contrast information.

*Risks in relation to the Securities Settlement System (Iberclear):*

- *Risk of errors in settlement processes: These risks may relate to errors or delays in reception of information from the issuer or payment agent and calculation of prices leading to errors in the multiple settlement or the amount of cash to be charged or credited.*

The procedure for reception and inspection of information received by Iberclear has a control list (*checklist*) and a double-checking system by both the legal department and the primary department. Time schedules are also established for the reception of information which, on a regular basis and with sufficient notice, is requested from the companies concerned to ensure it is received in time.

In relation to the possibility of errors arising in calculation of prices, the company has an automatic process which conducts a weekly examination of the prices applied to each of the services.

- *Risk of errors in reconciliation processes: This is the risk of data mismatches between ARCO and T2S concerning positions or accounts.*

Iberclear has a number of automatic reconciliation processes which are monitored by system users, and dynamically reconcile data between the two platforms, detecting any possible discrepancies in sufficient time to ensure the processes operate properly.

*Counterparty risk associated with BME Clearing: In its role as the Central Counterparty, the risk undertaken by BME Clearing, S.A.U. as counterparty of the position of a clearing member is hedged by actively managing the risk and controlling the collateral called in from and paid by clearing members with respect to that risk.*

As a central counterparty, BME Clearing manages its business risks independently in accordance with BME's IRMS.

Therefore, under the EMIR rules applicable, it has a risk management framework comprising risk management policies, procedures, and systems that enable it to identify, measure and control any risks to which it is or may be exposed. In addition, a consultative Risk Committee advises the Company's Board on all measures that might affect the central counterparty's risk management.

The central counterparty's risk management framework encompasses, inter alia: margin requirements and how margins are to be enforced; topping up the default fund in the event of defaults; review of the models employed, stress tests, back testing, control of liquidity risk and the procedure to be followed in the event of default.

All risks are first identified by the Internal Risk Committee, which periodically reviews risk management issues related with day-to-day operations, specifically the level of compliance with risk management criteria, models and parameters.

The risk management system used by BME Clearing, in accordance with the laws and regulations referred to above, focuses on monitoring and measuring exposures to participants by measuring credit, market and concentration risks in real time, using applications for managing the issues involved and sending alerts to participants.

*Risks in relation to the dissemination of information: These risks chiefly relate to non-availability of systems over a longer period than expected, compromising dissemination of information from trading systems.*

BME has a system to monitor activity in the different systems, supervising data transmission and reception processes, monitoring proper access of users, number of messages and latencies of each product. Alarms are also in place to detect any potential errors, in almost real-time mode.

*Industry risks: Compliance risks in connection with regulatory changes, the Company's reputation, sector competences, relations with stakeholders and the political, economic, legal and tax environment.*

Group companies manage securities registration, clearing and settlement systems, central counterparties and multilateral trading systems. These activities are regulated by legislation passed by the European Parliament and Council, and by the Securities Market Act and its implementing provisions.

BME operates a Regulatory Compliance Department to check that Group companies' processes are compliant with applicable laws and regulations and to help monitor regulatory changes that might affect the Group's activities. At a meeting on 27 July 2017, the Audit Committee approved the Regulatory Compliance function's Statute to define the mission and objectives of the Regulatory Compliance function and establish its area of jurisdiction and scope, its general principles, its organisation, as well as the powers and work methodology of the Regulatory Compliance Department.

As already mentioned above in section E1 of this report, as BME undertook the Code of Best Tax Practices, the Audit Committee took due note of the tax policies applied by the Company in 2017, which were set out by the then Managing Director and now the CEO, before the financial statements were drawn up. Subsequently, at a meeting on 19 July 2017 the Audit Committee was informed by the Finance Director of the tax policies applied by the Company for the filing of the 2017 income tax return.

Furthermore, in accordance with specifically applicable regulations, BME Clearing has a Regulatory Compliance Verification Unit tasked with supporting BME Clearing and its Board of Directors in meeting its objectives by implementing regulatory compliance control procedures which help provide services that are responsible and compliant with EMIR rules and Delegated Regulation (EU) No 153/2013.

The Board, through the Audit Committee, is responsible for ensuring that the BME Group's internal control and risk management systems, including tax risk, are efficient, as set out in article 19 of the Board Rule Book, which, amongst other matters, stipulates that the Audit Committee shall be authorised to *"supervise the efficiency of the Company's internal control and risk control systems, including tax risks. To this end, at least once a year it shall supervise the control and risk management systems to ensure that the main risks are properly identified, managed and reported, and shall discuss with the auditors or audit firms or experts appointed for that purpose any significant weaknesses detected in the auditing process."*

The Board of Directors determined the Company's tax strategy, in accordance with the provisions of article 529 ter of the Companies Act, and subsequently, at a meeting on 30 July 2015, it updated the tax policies applicable to BME, which set out the principles of tax strategy and had been approved since it embraced the Code of Best Tax Practices.

The Audit Committee is supported in its role of supervising the IRMS by the BME Group's Internal Audit Department. Thus, the regulations for the BME Group Internal Audit Service state that, amongst its functions, the Internal Audit department shall: *"... oversee the proper functioning of the internal control and risk management systems, and keep the Board, Audit Committee and senior management of BME informed, through the Risk Committee, on the adequacy and effectiveness of the procedures, norms, policies and instructions established by Group companies to ensure the proper functioning of these systems"*.

## **F INTERNAL RISK MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL SYSTEMS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING (ICFR)**

Describe the mechanisms which comprise the internal control over financial reporting (ICFR) risk control and management system at the company.

### **F.1 The entity's control environment**

**Specify at least the following components with a description of their main characteristics:**

**F.1.1. The bodies and/or functions responsible for: (i) the existence and regular updating of a suitable, effective ICFR; (ii) its implementation; and (iii) its monitoring.**

As stipulated in articles 25 of the Articles of Association and 7 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Board of Directors is the Company's most senior governing and administrative body, and shall undertake, amongst other responsibilities, supervision of the transparency and veracity of Company information in its relations with shareholders and with the markets in general, identification of the principal risks affecting the Company, including tax risks, and supervision of internal control systems. The BME Group has defined an Integrated Risk Management System (IRMS), into which it incorporated the Internal Control over Financial Reporting (ICFR) system, after this had been approved by the Risk Committee.

As stipulated in article 7 of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the Board of Directors shall entrust the management of the Company's ordinary business to its delegate bodies, its executive members and the senior management team. In line with this delegation of management to senior management, the BME Group's finance department is responsible for the design, introduction and functioning of the ICFR.

The Board of Directors, through the Audit Committee, is the body responsible for ensuring the effectiveness of the Company's internal control and the BME Group's risk management systems, including tax risks, which includes supervising the IRMS, including the ICFR, as per article 19.2.e) of the Board of Directors' Rule Book. This article, amongst other issues, stipulates the Audit Committee shall be authorised to *"supervise the effectiveness of the Company's internal control and risk control systems, including tax risks. To this end, at least once a year it shall supervise the control and risk management systems to ensure that the main risks are properly identified, managed and reported, and shall discuss with the auditors or audit firms or experts appointed for that purpose any significant weaknesses detected in the auditing process."*

The Internal Audit Department of the BME Group plays a key role in carrying out the functions delegated to it by the Audit Committee with regard to monitoring IRMS and, particularly, ICFR. Thus, the regulations for the *BME Group Internal Audit Service* state that, amongst its functions, the Internal Audit department shall: *"... oversee the proper functioning of the internal control and risk management systems, and keep the Board, Audit Committee and senior management of BME informed, through the Risk Committee, on the adequacy and effectiveness of the procedures, norms, policies and instructions established by Group companies to ensure the proper functioning of these systems with respect to the achievement of goals related to:*

- *Effectiveness and efficiency of resources and operations.*
- *Reliability of financial and operational information; and*
- *Compliance with applicable laws and other regulations".*

**F.1.2 The existence of the following components, especially in connection with the financial reporting process:**

- **The departments and/or mechanisms in charge of: (i) designing and reviewing the organisational structure; (ii) defining clear lines of responsibility and authority, with an appropriate distribution of tasks and functions; and (iii) deploying procedures so this structure is communicated effectively throughout the company.**

The BME Group is a group of companies under coordinated management divided into six Business Units (Equities, Derivatives, Clearing, Fixed Income, Settlement and Registration, Information & Added-Value Services) and seven Corporate Areas (Human Resources, Technology, Finance, Corporate Communication, International Relations, General Secretariat and Legal Consultancy).

By virtue of the provisions of article 7.4 of the Board Rule Book, the Board of Directors is responsible for approving the financial information that must periodically be disclosed because it is a listed company, and the process of drawing up and presenting this information is supervised by the Audit Committee, as stipulated in article 19.2 of the aforementioned Rule Book.

As noted above, the Board of Directors shall entrust the management of the Company's ordinary business to its delegate bodies, its executive members and the senior management team, focusing its activity on the general responsibility of stimulating, directing and supervising matters of particular significance for the Company, undertaking, amongst other duties, to stimulate and supervise senior management, establishing the basis of the corporate organisation in order to ensure maximum efficiency.

To this end the BME Group has various procedure manuals which clearly establish the allocation of tasks and levels of responsibility and authority in the preparation of financial information. These manuals have been distributed to all employees involved in preparing relevant financial information, including all companies of the Group. With this framework, the BME Group endeavours to guarantee, amongst other aspects, that the established organisational structure offers a consistent ICFR model.

- **Code of conduct, approving body, dissemination and instruction, principles and values covered (stating whether it makes specific reference to the trade repository and financial reporting), body in charge of investigating defaults and proposing corrective or disciplinary action.**

The Company has a Code of Conduct in place for the BME Group and an Internal Code of Conduct, approved by the Board.

The BME Group Code of Conduct was approved by the Board of Directors on 29 November 2012 as part of the system for the prevention of criminal risks, and comprises the ethical principles and conduct with which all BME Group directors, legal representatives, managers and employees must comply. The Code of Conduct lays down the general guidelines for conduct of all those affected by the Code and describes the guidelines for conduct in specific situations, including the fulfilment of accounting and tax obligations and compliance with internal controls in this regard.

In conjunction with the BME Group Code of Conduct, the Internal Code of Conduct lay down the principles and framework of action for the Company and its Group with respect to the securities markets. Employees have permanent access to the Code of Conduct and the Internal Code of Conduct in internal regulations and on the Group's intranet in the Online Human Resources section under "Code of Conduct", where they are requested to acknowledge that they have read them.

The main points covered in the Code, as well as how training is given, are as follows:

- Individuals included.
- Actions included and securities affected.
- General principles of conduct.
- Conflicts of interests.
- Use of information.
- Transactions.
- Special rules regarding insider information.
- Material information.
- Rules on the management of treasury stock.
- Default.
- Entry into force and transitional provisions.

The BME Group also has a *Declaration of Ethical Values for the preparation of financial information*, approved by the Risk Committee at a meeting on 13 February 2012, and applicable to all BME Group employees.

The declaration of ethical values establishes the code of conduct to which all employees must adhere and the ethical principles related to the preparation of financial information, on the following principles:

"(...)

- *Independence: employees shall adopt a permanent attitude of objectivity and independence in the performance of their various activities within the Group, not only observing all applicable guidelines but also preventing situations in which, due to a possible conflict of interests or any other circumstance, impartiality and objectivity could be affected.*

- *Completeness: employees shall demonstrate honesty and rigour when carrying out tasks concerning the preparation of financial information and shall not be influenced by external factors which may affect their professional judgment, and shall ensure that the criterion is maintained at all times and that the information is treated impartially and comprehensively.*
  - *Responsibility: employees shall use their technical and professional skills when handling and preparing financial information. They shall be responsible for receiving the necessary training in order to carry out their duties to the best of their ability.*  
*Likewise, they shall be subject to applicable legislation regarding financial reporting and shall respect the procedures established internally. They shall record transactions accurately and maintain the same criteria for all files and records required.*
  - *Professionalism and dedication: employees shall comply with the professional standards, laws and the rules and regulations applicable to each case and avoid any situation which might jeopardise the prestige of the Group or its professionals.*  
*Likewise, they shall endeavour to do not only what is lawful, but also what is right and proper.*
  - *Confidentiality: employees are bound by professional secrecy and strict confidentiality when handling financial information to which they are privy in the course of their work.*
- (...)"

- **Whistleblowing channel, to report to the Audit Committee any irregularities of a financial or accounting nature, as well as defaults on the code of conduct and malpractice within the organisation, stating whether reports made through this channel are confidential.**

Article 19.2.c) of the Board Rule Book outlines, inter alia, the responsibilities delegated to the Audit Committee concerning the establishment and supervision of: "(...) *the instruments to enable Company personnel to anonymously report any irregularities in the internal control and risk management systems. (...)*"

In accordance with the abovementioned article, at a meeting on 25 January 2007, with prior approval by the Audit Committee, the Board approved the procedure for notifying deficiencies in the internal control and risk management systems, which is available to all employees on the Group's intranet.

This procedure for notifying deficiencies is a way for all BME Group staff to report possible irregularities detected in the internal control and risk management systems to the Audit Committee, through the Internal Audit Department, anonymously and in writing, via any mail system, in strict confidence at all times.

For practical purposes, for this procedure the Internal Audit Department shall be responsible for (i) keeping a record of all notifications received concerning relevant issues; (ii) analysing all notifications and, if applicable, carrying out the necessary enquiries, verifications and analysis to check the irregularity or deficiency reported; and (iii) informing the Audit Committee of its actions.

In connection with the BME Group's Criminal Risk Prevention System, a Whistleblowing Channel was also set up whereby BME employees and management may report any events that may indicate defaults by other employees or management with the policies or procedures operated by the Group, with the Code of Conduct or any other actions which could indicate that an offence has been committed.

- **Training and refresher courses for personnel involved in preparing and reviewing financial information or evaluating ICFR, which at least address accounting rules, auditing, internal control and risk management.**

The BME Group has a training policy defined by the Human Resources Department aimed at providing a continuous training plan for all staff involved in preparing and reviewing financial information, as well as assessing ICFR.

During 2017, as part of the annual training plan for all BME Group employees, various courses were offered. These courses were internal and external, onsite (offered at the company's various work centres) and online (based on an *e-learning/ blended learning* methodology for courses which could be offered in this format). The following areas were covered:

- User applications: Training in the software facilitator for task automation.
- Development of skills: Training aimed at developing competences and skills in the workplace.
- Markets and financial assets: Training in the BME Group's markets, assets and business areas.
- IT: Training in the development and perfection of new technologies.
- Specific annual refresher course in accounting regulations for the Finance Department.

Training targets all BME Group employees. In 2017 Group employees received a total of 10,969.50 hours of training. 440 hours of training were provided in the Financial and Internal Audit Departments.

## F.2 Risk assessment in financial reporting

### Report at least on:

#### F.2.1. The main characteristics of the risk identification process, including risks of error or fraud, stating whether:

- **The process exists and is documented.**

The Risk Committee has developed an integrated risk management system (IRMS) based on the methodological framework specified in the COSO II Report. According to the nature of each specific risk, the following lines of action are carried out in parallel:

- Business risks are managed on a decentralised basis; each Business Unit or Corporate Area is autonomous, and all units and areas report to the Risk Committee.
- Corporate risks (concerning strategy, finance, regulations, tax, technology, human resources) are managed on a centralised basis, coordinated amongst the different areas and addressed at corporate level with uniform reporting to the Risk Committee.

To do this, it regularly reviews the most significant matters relating to the business units and corporate areas, and receives the results from the activities of BME's control functions (Regulatory Compliance, IT Security and Internal Audit). The Risk Committee is capable of identifying the existence of risks and proposing the implementation of action plans. These plans are reviewed by BME's control functions.

- **The process covers all financial reporting objectives (existence and occurrence; completeness; valuation; presentation, disclosure and comparability; and rights and obligations), and that it is updated, stating the frequency with which it is updated.**

Within the risk identification process, including tax risks, and formalisation of the ICFR, in order to guarantee the reliability of the relevant financial information based on a criterion of defined materiality, and taking into account all the financial information reported and disclosed, the following global objectives of the BME Group have been considered:

- a) Existence and occurrence: Trades and other events presented in the financial information exist in reality and have been recorded at the right time.
- b) Completeness: The information includes all trades and other events in which the Group is the affected party.
- c) Valuation: Trades and other events are recorded and valued in accordance with applicable standards.
- d) Presentation, disclosure, and comparability: Trades and other events are classified, presented and disclosed in the financial information in accordance with applicable standards.
- e) Rights and obligations: Financial information shows, at the corresponding date, rights and obligations through the assets and liabilities, in accordance with applicable standards.

With regard to the preparation and maintenance of the corporate risk map, which includes those relating to ICFR:

- Information concerning each of the global risks identified (necessary for the purposes of management and control), a periodic update is carried out by each risk officer (concerning ICFR, the Finance Department):

- New events are identified; and
- Action plans are rearranged as necessary.

The Internal Audit Department evaluates the controls in place and quantifies residual risk.

- **A specific process is in place to define the scope of consolidation, with reference to the possible existence of complex corporate structures, special-purpose vehicles, holding companies etc.**

As part of the process of identifying and assessing risks in financial reporting, the Group's Finance Department is responsible for identifying and/or modifying the scope of consolidation and assesses the following:

- a) the significant influence, if applicable, the Company, individually or in conjunction with the rest of the BME Group companies, has over the company concerned;
- b) the percentage of the effective stake held by the BME Group in the company concerned;
- c) the activity and corporate purpose; and
- d) the existence of a "decision-making unit" in accordance with applicable legislation.

Therefore, in accordance with the provisions of article 7.3.g) of its Rule Book, following a report by the Audit Committee pursuant article 19.2j) of this Rule Book, with regard to the management guidelines and establishing the basis for the corporate organisation of senior management, the Board is responsible for: *"Approving the creation or acquisition of stakes in exclusively special-purpose vehicles or entities registered in countries or territories considered to be tax havens, and any other trades or transactions of a comparable nature the complexity of which could impair the transparency of the group"*.

No complex corporate structures or special-purpose vehicles were identified in 2017.

- **The process addresses other types of risk (operational, technological, financial, legal, tax, reputational, environmental etc.) insofar as they may affect the financial statements.**

The risk identification process takes into consideration both business and support processes, and applications in the preparation of financial information. For the purpose the BME Group has established a **Structure of corporate risks** which includes the following types of risk:

- Operating risk (fraud, IT and administrative errors)
- Market risk.
- Liquidity and solvency risk.
- Credit or counterparty risk.
- Industry risks (regulatory changes, the Group's reputation, sector competition, relations with *stakeholders*, the political, economic and legal environment.
- Business risks (specific to each Group company).

The BME Group prioritises each of the identified risks, weighting them according to the probability of occurrence (low, moderate, significant and very high) and the impact on the Group should a detected risk turn into a real event (low, moderate, significant and critical).

- **Which of the company’s governing bodies is responsible for overseeing the process.**

The Board is responsible for “*determining the risk management and control policy, including tax risks, and overseeing the internal information and control systems, including the process of preparing and submitting regulated financial information*”. To carry out this duty, the Board of Directors has the support of the Audit Committee, to which it entrusts, amongst others, the task of “*supervising the efficiency of the Company’s internal control and risk control, including any tax risks. To this end, at least once a year it shall supervise the control and risk management systems to ensure that the main risks are properly identified, managed and reported, and shall discuss with the auditors or audit firms or experts appointed for that purpose any significant weaknesses detected in the auditing process*”.

Ultimately it is the Internal Audit Department which, in accordance with the provisions of the *Statute of the BME Group Internal Audit Service*, the most recent version of which was amended by the Audit Committee on 27 July 2017, has the following functions, amongst others: “*(...) cooperate with the BME Audit Committee, and in companies listed in Appendix II –BME Clearing, S.A.U. and Sociedad de Gestión de los Sistemas de Registro, Compensación y Liquidación de Valores, S.A.U. (Iberclear)-, with their respective Boards, in supervision of the effectiveness of the risk management processes and the control mechanisms applicable, by exercising an independent function in line with regulations and professional standards of quality, which help good Corporate Governance and reduce to acceptable levels the possible impact of the risks on the achievement of the Company’s objectives. (...)*”.

### F.3 Control activities

Indicate the existence of at least the following components, and specify their main characteristics:

- F.3.1. Procedures for reviewing and authorising the financial information and description of ICFR to be disclosed to the markets, stating who is responsible in each case and documentation and flow charts of activities and controls (including those addressing the risk of fraud) for each type of trade that may materially affect the financial statements, including procedures for the closing of accounts and for the separate review of critical judgements, estimates, valuations and projections.**

The preparation of the financial information which is disclosed to the stock market and its subsequent review is entrusted to a suitably defined human and technical team which ensures that this information is precise, true and comprehensive according to current legislation. The procedures for preparing and reviewing financial information have been defined and documented by the Finance Department. Other departments also assist in ensuring that the necessary level of detail is obtained.

Therefore, the procedures for accounting closure and the preparation of the financial statements occasionally rely on key judgements, estimates and assumptions made by senior management to quantify assets, liabilities, income, expenses and commitments, which are described in detail in the financial statements. These estimates are made according to the best available information at the date on which the financial statements are prepared, using generally accepted methods and techniques and data, and observable and contrasted assumptions. In the current year, the following main issues were addressed:

- the assessment of potential impairment losses on certain assets;

- assumptions used in the actuarial calculation of liabilities and commitments for post-employment benefits;
- the useful life of property, plant and equipment and of intangible assets;
- assessment of possible goodwill impairment losses;
- the fair value of certain financial instruments;
- the calculation of provisions;
- the assumptions used to determine variable remuneration schemes based on BME shares; and
- the recognition of deferred tax assets.

In order to guarantee the reliability of this financial information, the Finance Department carries out monthly review and closing procedures, such as analysing the adherence to budgets, preparing business performance indicators and analysing the ratios defined by the BME Group.

In 2017, through the Audit Committee, according to the provisions of article 7.4.b) of the Board Rule Book, the functions of the Board included “*approving the financial information that, due to it being a listed company, must periodically be made public*”, the preparation and presentation of which are supervised by the Audit Committee, as per article 19.2 of said Rule Book.

The Finance Department is responsible for determining the relevant financial information, based on quantitative criteria of materiality, and qualitative criteria, taking into consideration all the financial information reported and published in the financial markets. Later, the processes linked to this information are analysed, distinguishing between business processes, support processes and the applications used in preparing the financial information. To this end, the BME Group has descriptive documentation of the activity flow charts relating to the processes, sub-processes and activities linked to this financial information, as well as the main risks and controls associated with these. These are reviewed and updated periodically.

The Internal Audit Department shall “*(...) Revise the reliability and completeness of the financial and operating information, as well as of the means used to identify, evaluate, classify and disseminate this information (...)*”, as stipulated in the *Statute of the BME Group's Internal Audit Service*.

### **F.3.2. Internal control policies and procedures for IT systems (including secure access, control of changes, system operation, continuity and segregation of duties) giving support to key company processes regarding the preparation and publication of financial information.**

The IT systems which support the processes on which the financial information is based are subject to internal control policies and procedures to guarantee the completeness of the preparation and publication of the financial information.

Specifically, policies have been established in relation to:

Safety in accessing the information: the process systems which contain the BME Group's financial information can only be accessed by univocal user IDs which are password-protected in each of the environments. Likewise, permission to access the different environments, applications or operating systems is granted according to types of user and their authorisations.

The process of managing users in these systems is based on established procedures using formally established channels.

Operating and business continuity: the BME Group has a comprehensive IT Contingency Plan in place (capable of dealing with the most complex situations) to guarantee the continuity of its IT services. There is a back-up centre where copies are automatically generated to guarantee the availability of all information in the event of an emergency. The Company carries out tests to guarantee the correct functioning of its contingency plan.

Segregation of duties: the development and operation of the financial IT systems is carried out by a large group of professionals with clearly differentiated and segregated functions. The staff of the business unit in question are responsible for defining the requirements and final validation tests before any system is rolled out. The rest of the duties fall to different persons within the IT area:

- The project leaders carry out functional analyses and manage the development projects, developmental and operational management and integration tests.
- The development teams are in charge of technological design, construction and tests, adhering at all times to the development methodologies defined by the Group. Access to information to resolve incidences must be formally requested and authorised internally.

The IT systems contain user profiles based on the roles of each of the people that require access to them. Staff competent in every application or environment manage these requests and permissions and verify that incompatible permission is not assigned.

Management of changes: the BME Group has established mechanisms and policies to ensure that possible failures in the service caused by updates or changes to the IT systems are avoided. There are change and monitoring committees which ensure that the established management procedures for changes are complied with. These include security measures aimed at mitigating risks. All changes to the systems are carried out by controlled staff, and the changes identified and upgrades indexed to production environments.

Incident management: the policies and procedures in this matter are in place to resolve incidents in the shortest time possible. There are incident communication channels and registration tools in place. Efficient incident management is achieved by correctly prioritising and following up incidents according to importance, reducing communication times and, finally, determining problems and identifying suggestions for improvement.

Incident monitoring and improvement plans are reported periodically to the pertinent committees and are aimed at monitoring the service provided.

**F.3.3. Internal control policies and procedures for overseeing the management of outsourced activities, and of the appraisal, calculation or valuation services commissioned to independent experts, when these may materially affect the financial statements:**

BME has a *Procedure for managing outsourced activities* which stipulates that the need to outsource activities must be based on the existence of sufficient reasons or legal provisions which justify this need in order for the BME Group to attain its goals or meet legal arrangements. To proceed with the subcontracting/outsourcing, a minimum of two and a maximum of three suppliers shall be considered, whenever possible.

In all cases, the outsourcing of activities and subcontracting to third parties shall be carried out through service contracts between the supplier and the relevant BME Group company, clearly indicating the service to be provided and the means to be used to provide these services. According to the nature or an assessment of the risks identified, the department responsible for subcontracting/outsourcing shall notify suppliers that the service provision contract shall include clauses stating that the staff at the contracted company must comply with BME Group regulations.

Before services can be subcontracted/outsourced, the department responsible for the subcontracting/outsourcing must send the offer and the conclusions of the preliminary risk study to the Legal Department.

The list of BME Group suppliers is revised and, if applicable, updated each year. Likewise, controls implemented by suppliers are monitored.

In order to appraise, calculate or value the services commissioned from independent experts when these may materially affect the financial statements, the Group has a system in place to assess the competence, ability, credentials and independence of independent experts, prior to their selection. When monitoring this appraisal, BME verifies the reasonableness of the assumptions used by the expert, as well as the completeness of the data and the methods used.

**F.4 Information and communication**

**Indicate the existence of at least the following components, and specify their main characteristics:**

**F.4.1. A specific function in charge of defining and maintaining accounting policies (accounting policies area or department) and settling doubts or disputes over their interpretation, which is in regular communication with the team in charge of operations, and a manual of accounting policies regularly updated and communicated to all the company's operating units.**

Responsibility for defining, interpreting and settling doubts or disputes regarding the accounting criteria and policies of the BME Group, amongst other functions, falls to the Finance Department.

To this end, the BME Group has a Procedures manual which describes the accounting treatment of the different types of transactions which may materially affect financial information. This Procedures manual is updated periodically to include any legislative amendments as well as new trade types which may require new criteria and accounting policies to be established. Once updated, this procedures manual is made available to all BME Group employees.

Application of accounting policies is established on the basis of the legislative framework applicable to the Company and BME Group companies, set out in the Code of Commerce and other mercantile legislation, in the Spanish General Chart of Accounts approved by Royal Decree 1514/2007 and its sector adaptations, in CNMV Circular 9/2008 of 10 December (amended by Circular 6/2011 of 12 December and Circular 5/2016 of 27 July), and in the International Financial Reporting Standards adopted by the European Union, in relation to the BME Group's consolidated financial statements.

**F.4.2. Mechanisms in standard format to capture and prepare financial information, which are applied and used in all units within the entity or group, and support its main financial statements and accompanying notes, as well as disclosures concerning ICFR.**

The BME Group has mechanisms for the capture and preparation of financial information based on tools of renowned prestige. All BME Group companies use the same tools, guaranteeing completeness, uniformity and correct functioning, as well as the correct preparation of the required financial information and the applicable disclosures.

These tools are segregated into different interconnected layers and are equipped with applications into which data on the operations which take place each day via the different channels (internet, in-house services etc.) are entered. This information is then processed and prepared before being treated by specific back-office systems and segregated according to market and transaction category. This provides reliable and exact information on accounting and the generation of results. The results and calculation of data once the operations have been carried out on the market are automatically transferred to management, reporting and financial consolidation tools which have quality controls to ensure they are reconciled.

#### **F.5 Oversight of the system's functioning**

**Indicate the existence of at least the following components, describing their main characteristics:**

**F.5.1. The ICFR monitoring activities undertaken by the Audit Committee and an internal audit function the competences of which include supporting the Audit Committee in its role of monitoring the internal control system, including ICFR. Describe the scope of the ICFR assessment conducted in the year and the procedure for the person in charge of communicating its findings. State also whether the company has an action plan specifying corrective measures for any flaws detected, and whether it has taken stock of their potential impact on its financial information:**

The internal audit function is carried out by the Internal Audit Department, which is a staff body within BME. It has no executive responsibilities in managing the Group's ordinary businesses and reports directly to the Audit Committee, a BME Board committee.

Article 19.2.c) of the Board Rule Book assigns responsibility to the Audit Committee to *"supervise the Company's internal audit services, which shall depend on the Audit Committee, reporting to the Board of Directors. To this end, the Committee shall monitor the independence and efficiency of the internal audit functions, proposing the selection, appointment, re-election and termination of the head of the internal audit service, as well as the budget for the service, receiving periodical information in regard to its activities and verifying that senior management takes into consideration the conclusions and recommendations of its reports. It shall also establish and supervise the arrangements whereby Company personnel may anonymously report any irregularities in the internal control and risk management systems."*

The Internal Audit Department compiles, at least, the following reports for the Audit Committee:

- Internal Audit reports: consequences of execution of the department's activities plan. Also, when requested to do so by the Audit Committee and managers of BME Group companies.
- Review of Internal Control over Financial Reporting: assessment of the effective functioning of the Internal Control over Financial Reporting System.
- Annual report on the activities of the Internal Audit service: including information on execution of the review activities carried out and incidents relating to the risks identified in the department's processes.

Also, in accordance with BME's IRMS Methodology, the Risk Committee receives information regarding any risk events, assessment of these events and action plans relating to ICFR that may have materialised.

In turn, the Director of the Internal Audit Department, who attends Risk Committee meetings at which he may speak but not vote, proposes recommendations and suggests the most relevant points of reflection on the IRMS, based on the information provided.

In 2017, the Internal Audit Department undertook annual assessment of ICFR and followed up the extent of response to the recommendations given after the previous year's review. With this assessment, the Internal Audit Department validates the effectiveness of the controls in place, through the performance of various audit tests. These tests basically consist of testing compliance in processes and/or risks classified as having a critical impact, and self-assessment questionnaires or specific tests of the existence thereof and their application for the controls in place for risks that have not been deemed to have a critical impact, or controls of a general nature.

Lastly, in 2017 the Internal Audit Department presented the BME Internal Audit Department's 2018 Activities Plan to the Audit Committee. The Plan focuses on ongoing improvement to the IRMS through suggestions and proposals by the Risk Committee and, mainly, on reviewing those business processes for which ICFR assessment is mandatory under specifically applicable regulations, to assess its functioning and validate its effectiveness.

**F.5.2. State whether a discussion procedure exists whereby the auditor (pursuant to TAS), the internal audit function and other experts can report any significant internal control weaknesses encountered during their review of the financial statements or other assignments to the company's senior management and its Audit Committee or Board of Directors; State also whether the entity has an action plan to correct or mitigate the weaknesses found;**

Article 19 of the Board Rule Book stipulates, inter alia, the responsibilities delegated to the Audit Committee in relation to: *“supervising the efficiency of the Company's internal control and risk control system, including tax risks. To this end, at least once a year it shall supervise the internal control and risk management systems to ensure that the main risks are adequately identified, managed and reported, and shall discuss with the auditors or audit firms or experts appointed for that purpose any significant weaknesses detected in the auditing process. To this end it may submit recommendations or proposals to the Board.”*

The Audit Committee shall also *“continue to liaise with the external auditors in order to receive information on any issues that might jeopardise their independence for examination by the Committee and any others connected with the auditing procedure, and, where applicable, authorise services other than those prohibited in the terms stipulated in regulations, and any other communications envisaged in audit legislation and in the technical auditing regulations. The Committee shall also receive information from the external auditors on a regular basis regarding the audit plan and the results of its execution, ensuring that the auditors' recommendations are taken into consideration by senior management. The Committee shall also monitor compliance with the regulations in force concerning the provision of services other than auditing, the limits in regard to business concentration of the auditor and, in general, any other rules aimed at ensuring the auditors' independence. In this regard, each year the external auditors shall issue written confirmation of their independence vis-à-vis the Company, as well as detailed individual information on any other type of service provided and the related fees received by the external auditors or persons or entities related thereto.”*

In this regard, the Audit Committee met on 8 occasions in 2017. The external auditors were called to meetings of the Audit Committee at which the financial information of both BME and its Group companies was reviewed.

#### **F.6 Other relevant information**

--

#### **F.7 External audit report**

**State whether:**

- F.7.1. The ICFR information supplied to the market has been reviewed by the external auditor, in which case, the report should be attached. Otherwise, explain the reasons for the absence of this review.**

Pursuant to the recommendation in the *Guidelines for Action on the report by the auditor concerning the Internal Control over Financial Reporting on listed companies*, as published on the CNMV's website, the Company submitted the contents of information on the system for Internal Control over Financial Reporting for review by the auditors. This report shall be included as an Appendix to this Annual Corporate Governance Report.

## **G DEGREE OF COMPLIANCE WITH CORPORATE GOVERNANCE RECOMMENDATIONS**

Indicate the company's degree of compliance with the recommendations of the Good Governance Code of listed companies:

Should the company not comply with any of the recommendations or comply only in part, include a detailed explanation of the reasons so that shareholders, investors and the market in general have enough information to assess the company's behaviour. General explanations are not acceptable.

- 1.- The articles of association of listed companies should not place an upper limit on the votes that can be cast by a single shareholder, or impose other obstacles to the takeover of the company by means of share purchases on the market.**

Complies

Explain 0

- 2.- When a parent and a subsidiary are both listed, they should provide detailed disclosures on:**

- a) The activity they engage in, and any business dealings between them, as well as between the listed subsidiary and other group companies.**  
**b) The mechanisms in place to resolve possible conflicts of interest.**

Complies 0

Partially complies 0

Explain 0

Not applicable

- 3.- During the annual general meeting the chairman of the board should verbally inform shareholders in sufficient detail of the most relevant aspects of the company's corporate governance, supplementing the written information circulated in the annual corporate governance report. In particular:**

- a) Changes that have arisen since the previous general meeting.**  
**b) The specific reasons for the company not following a given Good Governance Code recommendation, and any alternative procedures followed in its stead.**

Complies

Partially complies 0

Explain 0

- 4.- The company should draw up and implement a policy of communication and contacts with shareholders, institutional investors and proxy advisors that complies in full with market abuse regulations and accords equitable treatment to shareholders in the same position.**

**This policy should be disclosed on the company's website, complete with details of how it has been put into practice and the identities of the relevant interlocutors or those charged with its implementation.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

- 5.- The board of directors should not make a proposal to the general meeting for the delegation of powers to issue shares or convertible securities without preferential subscription rights for an amount exceeding 20% of capital at the time of such delegation. When a board approves the issuance of shares or convertible securities without preferential subscription rights, the company should immediately post a report on its website explaining the exclusion as envisaged in company legislation.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

- 6.- Listed companies drawing up the following reports on a voluntary or compulsory basis should publish them on their website well in advance of the annual general meeting, even if their distribution is not obligatory:**
- a) Report on auditor independence.**
  - b) Reviews of the operation of the audit committee and the appointments and remuneration committee.**
  - c) Audit committee report on related-party transactions.**
  - d) Report on corporate social responsibility policy.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

- 7.- The company should broadcast its general meetings live on the corporate website.**

Complies  Explain 0

8.- The audit committee should strive to ensure that the board of directors can present the company's accounts to the general meeting without limitations or qualifications in the auditor's report. In the exceptional case that qualifications exist, both the chairman of the audit committee and the auditors should give a clear account to shareholders of their scope and content.

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

9.- The company should disclose its conditions and procedures for accrediting share ownership, the right to attend general meetings and the exercise or delegation of voting rights, and display them permanently on its website.

Such conditions and procedures should encourage shareholders to attend and exercise their rights, and should be applied in a non-discriminatory manner.

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

10.- When an accredited shareholder exercises the right to supplement the agenda or submit new proposals prior to the general meeting, the company should:

a) Immediately circulate the supplementary items and new proposals.

b) Disclose the model of attendance card or proxy appointment or remote voting form duly modified so that new agenda items and alternative proposals can be voted on in the same terms as those submitted by the board of directors.

c) Put all these items or alternative proposals to the vote applying the same voting rules as for those submitted by the board of directors, with particular regard to presumptions or deductions concerning the direction of votes.

d) After the general meeting, disclose the breakdown of votes on such supplementary items or alternative proposals.

Complies 0 Partially complies 0 Explain 0 Not applicable

11.- In the event that a company plans to pay for attendance at the general meeting, it should first establish a general, long-term policy in this regard.

Complies 0 Partially complies 0 Explain 0 Not applicable

12.- The board of directors should perform its duties with unity of purpose and independent judgement, according the same treatment to all shareholders in the same position. It should be guided at all times by the company's best interests, understood as the creation

**of a profitable business that promotes its sustainable success over time, while maximising its economic value.**

**In pursuing the corporate interest, it should not only abide by laws and regulations and conduct itself according to principles of good faith, ethics and respect for commonly accepted customs and good practices, but also strive to reconcile its own interests with the legitimate interests of its employees, suppliers, clients and other stakeholders, as well as with the impact of its activities on the broader community and the natural environment.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

- 13.- The board of directors should have an optimal size to promote its efficient functioning and maximise participation. The recommended range is accordingly between five and fifteen members.**

Complies  Explain 0

- 14.- The board should approve a director selection policy that:**

- a) Is concrete and verifiable;**
- b) Ensures that appointment or re-election proposals are based on a prior analysis of the board's needs; and**
- c) Favours a diversity of knowledge, experience and gender.**

**The results of the prior analysis of board needs should be written up in the appointments committee's explanatory report, to be published when the general meeting is convened to ratify the appointment and re-election of each director.**

**The director selection policy should pursue the goal of having at least 30% of total board places occupied by women directors before the year 2020.**

**The appointments committee should run an annual check on compliance with the director selection policy and set out its findings in the annual corporate governance report.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

- 15.- Proprietary and independent directors should constitute an ample majority on the board of directors, while the number of executive directors should be the minimum practical bearing in mind the complexity of the corporate group and the ownership interests they control.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

- 16.- The percentage of proprietary directors out of all non-executive directors should be no greater than the proportion between the ownership stake of the shareholders they represent and the remainder of the company's capital.**

**This criterion can be relaxed:**

- a) In large cap companies where few or no equity stakes attain the legal threshold for significant shareholdings.**
- b) In companies with a plurality of shareholders represented on the Board but not otherwise related.**

Complies 0 Explain

In 2017, the resignation of Mr. Ramiro Mato García-Ansorena, a proprietary Director since he was appointed to represent the major shareholder BNP PARIBAS, boosted the independence of the Board of Directors.

BME considered that with this increased independence, which was still in place at 31 December 2017, the interests of non-controlling shareholders were perhaps better represented on the Board of Directors, and that the reduction of the percentage of proprietary Directors out of the total number of Board members to 22.22% boosted the level of compliance with this recommendation, since it was gradually moving closer to the equity represented by them, 12.06%.

Additionally, at 31 December 2017 the characteristics of the Board indicating proper representation of the interests of non-controlling shareholders were as follows:

- The considerable number of independent Directors, accounting for 50% of the Board, thereby attaining the degree of independence which Recommendation 17 of the Good Governance Code of Listed Companies considers appropriate for large cap companies, and 66.66% of external Directors.
- A Director qualifying as "other external", bringing the percentage of "non-proprietary" external Directors to 58.33% of total Board members and 75% of external Directors.
- The non-existence on the Board of any major shareholders with disproportionate representation, since a single significant shareholder was represented by two members as the holder of the largest percentage of the Company's equity, 12.06%, and it cannot be understood that this representation gives it a position of control or a majority on the Board.

Following the death of Mr. Manuel Olivencia Ruiz in 2018, the level of independence of the Board of Directors was reduced to 45.45% of the total number of Board members, and 62.5% of external Directors.

BME considers that, despite this reduction of the level of independence, the composition of the Board of Directors at the date of approval of this Report ensures that independent Directors have sufficient weight in this body and properly represent the interests of non-controlling shareholders.

**17.- Independent directors should be at least half of all board members.**

**However, when the company is not a large cap, or when a large cap company has shareholders individually or concertedly controlling over 30% of capital, independent directors should occupy, at least, a third of board places.**

Complies  Explain 0

**18.- Companies should disclose the following director particulars on their websites and keep them regularly updated:**

- a) Background and professional experience.**
- b) Directorships held in other companies, listed or otherwise, and other paid activities they engage in, of whatever nature.**
- c) Statement of the director class to which they belong, in the case of proprietary directors indicating the shareholder they represent or have links with.**
- d) Dates of their first appointment as a board member and subsequent re-elections.**
- e) Shares held in the company, and any options on shares.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**19.- Following verification by the appointments committee, the annual corporate governance report should disclose the reasons for the appointment of proprietary directors at the behest of shareholders controlling less than 3% of capital; and explain any rejection of a formal request for a board place from shareholders whose equity stake is equal to or greater than that of others applying successfully for a proprietary directorship.**

Complies 0      Partially complies 0      Explain 0      Not applicable

**20.- Proprietary directors should resign when the shareholders they represent dispose of their entire ownership interest. They should also resign if the shareholder reduces its stake to a level which requires a reduction in the number of proprietary directors.**

Complies 0      Partially complies 0      Explain 0      Not applicable

**21.- The board of directors should not propose the removal of independent directors before the expiry of their tenure as mandated by the articles of association, except where they find just cause, based on a proposal by the appointments committee.**

**In particular, just cause shall be presumed when directors take up new posts or responsibilities that prevent them allocating sufficient time to the work of a board member, or are in breach of their fiduciary duties or come under one of the disqualifying grounds for classification as independent enumerated in the applicable legislation.**

**The removal of independent directors may also be proposed when a takeover bid, merger or similar corporate transaction alters the company's capital structure, provided the changes in board membership ensue from the proportionality criterion set out in recommendation 16.**

Complies       Explain 0

**22.- Companies should establish rules obliging directors to disclose any circumstance that might harm the organisation's name or reputation, tendering their resignation as the case may be, and, in particular, to inform the board of any criminal charges brought against them and the progress of any subsequent trial.**

**When a director is indicted or tried for any of the offences stated in company legislation, the board of directors should open an investigation and, in the light of the particular circumstances, decide whether or not he or she should be called on to resign. The board should give a reasoned account of all such determinations in the annual corporate governance report.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**23.- Directors should express their clear opposition when they feel a proposal submitted for the board's approval might damage the corporate interest. In particular, independents and other directors not subject to potential conflicts of interest should strenuously challenge any decision that could harm the interests of shareholders lacking board representation.**

**When the board makes material or reiterated decisions about which a director has expressed serious reservations, then he or she must draw the pertinent conclusions. Directors resigning for such causes should set out their reasons in the letter referred to in the next recommendation.**

**The terms of this recommendation also apply to the secretary of the board, even if he or she is not a director.**

Complies 0 Partially complies 0 Explain 0 Not applicable

**24.- Directors who give up their place before their tenure expires, through resignation or otherwise, should state their reasons in a letter to be sent to all members of the board. Whether or not such resignation is disclosed as a material event, the reasons should be explained in the annual corporate governance report.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0 Not applicable 0

**25.- The appointments committee should ensure that non-executive directors have sufficient time available to discharge their responsibilities effectively.**

**The Board Rule Book should lay down the maximum number of company boards on which directors can serve.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**26.- The board should meet with the necessary frequency to properly perform its functions, eight times a year at least, in accordance with a calendar and agendas set at the start of the year, to which each director may propose the addition of initially unscheduled items.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**27.- Directors' absences should be kept to a strict minimum and quantified in the annual corporate governance report. In the event of absence, directors should delegate their powers of representation with the appropriate instructions.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**28.- When directors or the secretary express concerns about some proposal or, in the case of directors, about the company's performance, and such concerns are not resolved at the meeting, they should be recorded in the minutes book if the person expressing them so requests.**

Complies 0 Partially complies 0 Explain 0 Not applicable

**29.- The company should provide suitable channels for directors to obtain the advice they need to carry out their duties, extending if necessary to external assistance at the company's expense.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**30.- Regardless of the knowledge directors must possess to carry out their duties, they should also be offered refresher programmes when circumstances so advise.**

Complies  Explain 0 Not applicable 0

**31.- The agendas of board meetings should clearly indicate on which points directors must arrive at a decision, so they can study the matter beforehand or gather together the material they need.**

**For reasons of urgency, the chairman may wish to present decisions or resolutions for board approval that were not on the meeting agenda. In such exceptional circumstances, their inclusion shall require the express prior consent, duly minuted, of the majority of directors present.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**32.- Directors should be regularly informed of movements in share ownership and of the views of major shareholders, investors and rating agencies on the company and its group.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**33.- The chairman, as the person charged with the efficient functioning of the board of directors, in addition to the functions assigned by law and the articles of association, should prepare and submit to the board a schedule of meeting dates and agendas; organise and coordinate regular evaluations of the board and, where appropriate, the company's CEO; exercise leadership of the board and be accountable for its proper functioning; ensure that sufficient time is given to the discussion of strategic issues, and approve and review refresher courses for each director, when circumstances so advise.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**34.- When a lead independent director has been appointed, the articles of association or board rule book should grant him or her the following powers over and above those conferred by law: chair the board of directors in the absence of the chairman or vice chairmen; give voice to the concerns of non-executive directors; maintain contacts with investors and shareholders to hear their views and develop a balanced understanding of their concerns, especially those concerning the company's corporate governance; and coordinate the chairman's succession plan.**

Complies 0 Partially complies  Explain 0 Not applicable 0

The Lead Director has been assigned the powers referred to in the recommendation, except those relating to maintaining relationships with investors and shareholders. These powers of the Lead Director have been enhanced by the Company through the establishment of a Working Group of non-executive Directors, which has approved its own rules of organisation and operation.

The Company considers that the eminently independent nature of the Lead Director, required for the role as *leader* of the Company's external Directors, and consequent lack of involvement in the effective management of the Company, justifies the role of maintaining contact with investors and shareholders not being assigned to this Director.

In this regard, the Company considers that its structure for communicating with investors and shareholders, with an Investor Relations Department staffed by people with a deep, detailed and well-founded knowledge of the economic and financial position of the Company, the Company's projects, its day-to-day activity etc., is adequate and allows the Company to be aware of the opinions and concerns of shareholders and investors regarding any aspect of the running of the Company, including any aspects concerning corporate governance.

Thus, the Investor Relations Department, which reports to the CEO, is entrusted with, amongst other duties, reporting to management the concerns, queries and suggestions of the shareholders and investors with whom it maintains permanent contact. Should these concerns affect matters of corporate governance, the Investor Relations Department can rely on the General Secretary and the Secretary of the Board of Directors, and is assigned the task of ensuring that the decisions of the Board of Directors take into account the recommendations in matters of corporate governance and, where appropriate, actively participates in meetings with investors and shareholders to explain the Company's corporate governance structure.

All of the above is irrespective of whether, when considered appropriate, the Lead Director maintains contact with investors and shareholders in matters which are deemed beneficial for the Company.

- 35.- The board secretary should strive to ensure that the board's actions and decisions are informed by the recommendations of the Good Governance Code applicable to the company.**

Complies

Explain 0

- 36.- The board in full should conduct an annual evaluation, adopting, where necessary, an action plan to correct weakness detected in:**

- a) The quality and efficiency of the board's operation.**
- b) The performance and membership of its committees.**
- c) The diversity of board membership and competences.**
- d) The performance of the chairman of the board of directors and the company's chief executive.**
- e) The performance and contribution of individual directors, with particular attention to the chairmen of board committees.**

**The evaluation of board committees should be based on the reports they send to the board of directors, while that of the board itself should be based on the report by the appointments committee.**

**Every three years, the board of directors should engage an external facilitator to aid in the evaluation process. This facilitator's independence should be verified by the appointments committee.**

**Any business dealings that the facilitator or members of its corporate group maintain with the company or members of its corporate group should be detailed in the annual corporate governance report.**

**The process followed and areas evaluated should be detailed in the annual corporate governance report.**

Complies 0      Partially complies       Explain 0

The Board conducts an annual assessment of the efficient functioning and quality of the work carried out by the Board and its Committees, and also of the performances of the Board Chairman and the Company's CEO, as laid down in article 10 of its Rule Book.

Additionally, in 2015 BME implemented this recommendation ahead of time by engaging an independent expert to assess the structure, composition and functioning of the Board of Directors and its Committees.

The only part of the recommendation which the Company does not follow is that relating to the Board's assessment, once a year and individually, of the performance and contribution of each Director, on the grounds that, during the period for which they form part of the Board, individual assessments of the Directors are carried out with sufficient frequency, as detailed below:

Thus, it should be taken into account that the extensive professional experience offered by the members of the Board of Directors, analysed in detail by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee prior to the proposal for their appointment to the Board of Directors in the case of independent or "other external" Directors, or to the issuance of the report for the other types of Director, is a sufficient initial guarantee of the quality of the services that the Director shall provide.

Following this initial assessment, and as established in article 22, section 2, of the Board of Directors' Rule Book, the quality of the services provided and the dedication of each of the Directors is assessed by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee and by the Board of Directors, in the re-election or ratification proposals, and also in any cases where a proposal is submitted for their appointment to a position on the Board or one of its Committees.

In this regard, the proposal of the Appointments and Remuneration Committee in the case of independent Directors and Directors classified as "other external" or, in all other cases, the report individually assesses the services provided by the Directors during their previous term and their dedication both on the Board and, where appropriate, on the Committees of which they form part.

Following the proposal or report by the Appointments and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors, in the justifying report that must be approved in accordance with that established in article 52i, section 5 of the Companies Act, and article 22, section 1 of Board Rule Book, also assesses the performance of the duties of the Director whose re-election is proposed to the General Shareholders' Meeting.

**37.- When an executive committee exists, its membership mix by director class should resemble that of the board. The secretary of the board should also act as secretary to the executive committee.**

Complies       Partially complies 0      Explain 0      Not applicable 0

**38.- The board should be kept fully informed of the business transacted and decisions made by the executive committee. To this end, all board members should receive a copy of the committee's minutes.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0 Not applicable 0

**39.- All members of the audit committee, particularly its chairman, should be appointed with regard to their knowledge and experience in accounting, auditing and risk management. A majority of committee places should be held by independent directors.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**40.- Listed companies should have a unit in charge of the internal audit function, under the supervision of the audit committee, to monitor the effectiveness of reporting and control systems. This unit should report functionally to the board's non-executive chairman or the chairman of the audit committee.**

Complies 0 Partially complies  Explain 0

Article 19, section 2.c) of the Board Rule Book makes the Audit Committee responsible for "*supervising the Company's internal audit services, which shall report to the Audit Committee*", and lists the main supervisory tasks in relation to internal audit.

The purpose, authority and responsibility of the Internal Audit function in the Company is defined in the "Rule Book for the BME Group Internal Audit" which states that the Internal Audit Department is a staff body within BME, without executive responsibilities in managing the Group's ordinary businesses and reporting directly to the Audit Committee.

BME considers that what is established in the aforementioned regulation with regard to the authority of the Internal Audit Department is a sufficient guarantee of the independence with which it can act, and that the fact that this Department reports functionally to the Chairman of the Audit Committee does not grant it a higher degree of autonomy to carry out its duties.

- 41.- The head of the unit handling the internal audit function should present an annual schedule to the audit committee, inform it directly of any incidents arising during its implementation, and submit an activity report at the end of each year.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0 Not applicable 0

- 42.- The audit committee should have the following functions over and above those legally assigned:**

**1. With respect to internal control and reporting systems:**

- a) Monitor the preparation and the integrity of the financial information prepared on the company and, where appropriate, the group, checking for compliance with legal provisions, the accurate boundaries of the scope of consolidation, and the proper application of accounting principles.**
- b) Monitor the independence of the unit handling the internal audit function; propose the selection, appointment, re-election and removal of the head of the internal audit service; propose the service's budget; approve its priorities and schedules, ensuring that it focuses primarily on the main risks the company is exposed to; receive regular reports on its activities; and verify that senior management is acting on the findings and recommendations of its reports.**
- c) Establish and supervise a mechanism whereby staff can report, confidentially and, if appropriate and feasible, anonymously, any significant irregularities that they detect in the course of their duties, in particular financial or accounting irregularities.**

**2. With regard to the external auditor:**

- a) Investigate the issues giving rise to the resignation of the external auditor, should this occur.**
- b) Ensure that the remuneration of the external auditor does not compromise its quality or independence.**
- c) Ensure that the company notifies any change of external auditor to the CNMV as a material event, accompanied by a statement of any disagreements arising with the outgoing auditor and the reasons for the same.**
- d) Ensure that the external auditor has a yearly meeting with the board in full to inform it of the work undertaken and developments in the company's risk and accounting positions.**

**e) Ensure that the company and the external auditor adhere to current regulations on the provision of non-audit services, limits on the concentration of the auditor's business and other requirements concerning auditor independence.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**43.- The Audit Committee should be empowered to meet with any company employee or manager, even ordering their appearance without the presence of another senior officer.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**44.- The audit committee should be informed of any fundamental changes or corporate transactions the company is planning, so the committee can analyse the operation and report to the board beforehand on its economic conditions and accounting impact and, when applicable, the swap ratio proposed.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0 Not applicable 0

**45.- Risk control and management policy should identify at least:**

- a) The different types of financial and non-financial risk the company is exposed to (including operational, technological, financial, legal, social, environmental, political and reputational risks), with the inclusion under financial or economic risks of contingent liabilities and other off-balance-sheet risks.**
- b) The determination of the risk level the company sees as acceptable.**
- c) The measures in place to mitigate the impact of identified risk events, should they occur.**
- d) The internal control and reporting systems to be used to control and manage the above risks, including contingent liabilities and off-balance-sheet risks.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**46.- Companies should establish a risk control and management function entrusted to one of the company's internal departments or units and under the direct supervision of the audit committee or some other dedicated board committee. This function should be expressly charged with the following responsibilities:**

- a) Ensure that risk control and management systems are functioning correctly and, specifically, that major risks the company is exposed to are correctly identified, managed and quantified.**
- b) Participate actively in the preparation of risk strategies and in key decisions about their management.**
- c) Ensure that risk control and management systems are mitigating risks effectively in accordance with the policy drawn up by the board of directors.**

Complies 0

Partially complies 0

Explain

BME considers that operation of the control and risk management systems and the preparation of the risk strategy are matters that must fall to the Company's senior management and to the people who form part of its workforce and are experts in the management of the risks to which its activity is subject, without the direct monitoring of this duty being assigned to the Audit Committee or any other specialised Committee of the Board.

BME considers that the Audit Committee must monitor the effectiveness of the defined internal control and risk control systems, implemented and processed by the Company's executive team, and in the scope of this supervision shall be aware of any weaknesses that may be detected by the internal and external auditors in these systems and, in these cases, shall discuss and propose the adoption of the measures deemed appropriate to solve them.

Moreover, with regard to the structure of BME as a holding company and the high specialisation of the activities carried out in each of the companies forming part of the Group, BME has considered it more appropriate that the internal control and risk management function be undertaken in a decentralised manner, as described below.

In this regard, BME has implemented a risk control system in accordance with international standards and adopted the COSO II Report as the methodological reference framework, with which the Company's risks are managed in an efficient and prudent manner. To define this risk control system, which is detailed in section E of this Report, the strong specialisation of activities performed in the Group has been considered, which has made it advisable that, given the different nature of the risks, the decentralised management of the business risks, which are managed by each Business Unit, coexists with the centralised management of corporate risks (strategic, financial, regulatory, technological, and human resources), risks that are all coordinated by the Risk Committee, reporting to the Management Committee.

The Risk Committee keeps the Board of Directors informed, through the Audit Committee, of all actions carried out when implementing the control and risk management policy, in order for these bodies to be able to undertake the duties attributed to them by law for supervising the effectiveness of the Company's internal control and the internal control systems implemented within the Group.

BME considers that this structure ensures that the Company's risks are suitably identified,

managed and quantified, and allows the Audit Committee and the Board to successfully carry out their functions of monitoring the internal control and risk management systems.

- 47.- Members of the appointments and remuneration committee or of the appointments committee and remuneration committee, if these are separate committees, should have the right balance of knowledge, skills and experience for the functions they are called on to discharge. The majority of their members should be independent directors.**

Complies 0      Partially complies       Explain 0

BME complies with the first part of the recommendation, since all members of this Committee were appointed with the knowledge, aptitudes and experience suited to the duties they carry out.

At 31 December 2017 the Appointments and Remuneration Committee was composed of four (4) members, of which two (2) qualify as independent external Directors, one (1) as "other external Director" and one (1) as external proprietary Director. This composition was maintained in 2018 following the death of Mr. Manuel Olivencia Ruiz and the appointment of a new member qualifying as an independent Director.

This composition of the Appointments and Remuneration Committee meets the requirements of current regulations, and independent Directors do not constitute a majority.

In relation to the appointment of Mr. Santos Martínez-Conde y Gutiérrez-Barquín as a member of the Appointments and Remuneration Committee, consideration was given to his wide knowledge and professional experience as the CEO of a listed company and member of the Board at the a number of companies, aspects which were seen as beneficial for the proper exercise of the functions with which this Appointments and Remuneration Committee is tasked, and it was also considered that, despite the reduction in the percentage of independent directors which this appointment entailed, from 66.66% to 50%, this would not jeopardise the criteria of independence which must take priority in analysis and discussion of issues within its remit.

Furthermore, although there has never been any need to exercise this, it should be pointed out that article 20, section 3 of the Board Rule Book grants the Chairman of the Appointments and Remuneration Committee, qualifying as an independent external Director, the casting vote in the event of a tie for the adoption of agreements.

- 48.- Large cap companies should operate separate appointments and remuneration committees.**

Complies 0      Explain 0      Not applicable

- 49.- The appointments committee should consult with the company's chairman and chief executive, especially on matters relating to executive directors.**

**When there are vacancies on the board, any director may approach the appointments committee to propose candidates that it might consider suitable.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**50.- The remuneration committee should operate independently and have the following functions in addition to those assigned by law:**

- a) Propose to the board the standard conditions for senior officer contracts.**
- b) Monitor compliance with the remuneration policy set by the company.**
- c) Periodically review the remuneration policy for directors and senior officers, including share-based remuneration systems and their application, and ensure that their individual compensation is proportionate to the amounts paid to other directors and senior officers in the company.**
- d) Ensure that conflicts of interest do not undermine the independence of any external advice the committee engages.**
- e) Verify the information on director and senior officers' pay contained in corporate documents, including the annual directors' remuneration statement.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**51.- The remuneration committee should consult with the company's chairman and chief executive, especially on matters relating to executive directors and senior officers.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

**52.- The terms of reference of supervision and control committees should be set out in the Board of Directors' Rule Book and aligned with those governing legally mandatory board committees as specified in the preceding sets of recommendations. They should include at least the following terms:**

- a) Committees should be formed exclusively by non-executive directors, with a majority of independents.**
- b) They should be chaired by independent directors.**
- c) The board should appoint the members of such committees with regard to the knowledge, skills and experience of its directors and each committee's terms of reference; discuss their proposals and reports; and provide reports on their activities and work at the first board plenary following each committee meeting.**
- d) They may engage external advice, when they feel it necessary for the discharge of their functions.**
- e) Meeting proceedings should be minuted and a copy made available to all board members.**

Complies 0      Partially complies       Explain 0      Not applicable 0

Article 33 of the Articles of Association establishes the Board's Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee, to which article 37 of the Articles of Association assigns the responsibility of monitoring the matters relating to the efficiency and correct operation of the markets and systems managed by the BME Group; the application to BME, the companies of its Group and its main shareholders of the normal market conditions and the principle of equal treatment in its transactions in those markets and systems managed by BME; and the implementation of the Internal Code of Conduct.

The composition and operation rules for this Committee, established in the Board of Directors' Rule Book and implemented through its own Rule Book approved by the Board of Directors at a meeting on 25 January 2007, follow sections c), d) and e) of the recommendation.

The composition requirements established in sections a) and b) of the recommendation are not followed insofar as an executive Director forms part of this Committee and also holds the position of its Chairman.

BME considers that given the specialised duties assigned to this Committee, what must be taken into account as a priority when appointing the members of the Board of Directors to serve on it is knowledge of the operation of the markets and systems managed by BME and the Group companies and professional experience in fields directly related to the operation of the financial and securities markets, given that this knowledge and experience shall enable the Committee to better carry out the functions attributed to it in the interests of the Company.

**53.- The task of supervising compliance with corporate governance rules, internal codes of conduct and corporate social responsibility policy should be assigned to one board committee or split between several, which could be the audit committee, the appointments committee, the corporate social responsibility committee, where one exists, or a dedicated committee established ad hoc by the board under its powers of self-organisation, with at least the following functions:**

- a) Monitor compliance with the company's internal codes of conduct and corporate governance rules.**
- b) Oversee the communication and relations strategy with shareholders and investors, including small and medium-sized shareholders.**
- c) Periodically evaluate the effectiveness of the company's corporate governance system, to confirm that it is fulfilling its mission to promote the corporate interest and catering, as appropriate, for the legitimate interests of remaining stakeholders.**
- d) Review the company's corporate social responsibility policy, ensuring that it is geared to value creation.**
- e) Monitor corporate social responsibility strategy and practices and assess compliance in their respect.**
- f) Monitor and evaluate the company's interaction with its stakeholder groups.**
- g) Evaluate all aspects of the non-financial risks the company is exposed to, including operational, technological, legal, social, environmental, political and reputational risks.**

**h) Coordinate non-financial and diversity reporting processes in accordance with applicable legislation and international benchmarks.**

Complies 0

Partially complies

Explain 0

The Appointments and Remuneration Committee has been assigned responsibility for monitoring compliance with the corporate governance rules, under the terms established in this recommendation.

Supervision of the monitoring of the internal codes of conduct, in particular of the Internal Code of Conduct, has been assigned under the current legislation to the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee, since it is considered that compliance by the Group's Directors and employees with the standards of conduct in the securities markets must be supervised by a committee with a high level of professionalism and knowledge of the markets and systems within which the Group's companies operate, a degree of knowledge that is the primary factor to be considered in the appointment of the members of the Markets and Systems Operating Procedures Committee.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the new Internal Code of Conduct of BME and Group companies, which came into force on 1 January 2018, attributed the Audit Committee, with a major of independent members, including its Chairman, competences to process and, where applicable, impose penalties for defaulting on the Internal Code of Conduct by members of the Board of Directors and persons with managerial responsibilities.

Moreover, the absence of a corporate social responsibility policy referred to in the explanation of Recommendation 54 implies that, in practice, its compliance may not be supervised by any Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board of Directors' Rule Book assign to the Executive Committee supervision of the monitoring of the corporate social responsibility strategy and practices, including the assessment of the processes relating to the different stakeholders; and the assessment of any matters relating to the non-financial risks of the Company, including operational, technological, legal, social, environmental, political and reputational risks, as well as coordination of the process for disclosing non-financial information.

- 54.- The corporate social responsibility policy should state the principles or commitments the company shall voluntarily adhere to in its dealings with stakeholder groups, specifying at least:**
- a) The goals of its corporate social responsibility policy and the support instruments to be deployed.**
  - b) The corporate strategy with regard to sustainability, the environment and social issues.**
  - c) Specific practices in matters concerning: shareholders, employees, clients, suppliers, social welfare issues, the environment, diversity, fiscal responsibility, respect for human rights and the prevention of illegal conduct.**
  - d) The methods or systems for monitoring the results of the practices referred to above, and identifying and managing related risks.**
  - e) The mechanisms for supervising non-financial risk, ethics and business conduct.**
  - f) Channels for stakeholder communication, participation and dialogue.**
  - g) Responsible communication practices that prevent the manipulation of information and protect the company's honour and integrity.**

Complies 0

Partially complies 0

Explain

BME considers that corporate social responsibility forms part of its overall strategy and the daily management of the Group, and does not consider it necessary to define a corporate social responsibility policy in the terms of this recommendation.

In this regard, BME and the Group's companies carry out their activity efficiently, manage the financial markets and systems strictly complying with both domestic and national legislation, and in particular, the economic, social and environmental legislation, as well as with the codes which it voluntarily embraces.

BME has also defined its basic principles of action in the Corporate Social Responsibility Report, which is approved and published annually, and has taken into account the needs and priorities of the different market agents, as well as society in general as the ultimate beneficiary when financial markets and, by extension, the economy, operate properly.

- 55.- The company should report on corporate social responsibility developments in its directors' report or in a separate document, using an internationally accepted methodology.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

- 56.- Director remuneration should be sufficient to attract individuals with the desired profile and compensate the commitment, abilities and responsibility that the post demands, but not so high as to compromise the independent judgement of non-executive directors.**

Complies  Explain 0

- 57.- Variable remuneration linked to the company and the director's performance, the award of shares, options or any other right to acquire shares or to be remunerated on the basis of share price movements, and membership of long-term savings schemes such as pension plans should be confined to executive directors.**

**The company may consider the share-based remuneration of non-executive directors, provided they retain the shares until the end of their term. The above condition shall not apply to any shares that the director must dispose of to defray costs related to their acquisition.**

Complies  Partially complies 0 Explain 0

- 58.- In the case of variable awards, remuneration policies should include limits and technical safeguards to ensure they reflect the professional performance of the beneficiaries and not simply the general progress of the markets or the company's sector, or circumstances of that kind.**

**In particular, variable remuneration items should meet the following conditions:**

- a) Be subject to predetermined and measurable performance criteria that factor the risk assumed to obtain a given outcome.**
- b) Promote the long-term sustainability of the company and include non-financial criteria that are relevant for the company's long-term value, such as compliance with its internal rules and procedures and its risk control and management policies.**

c) Be focused on achieving a balance between the delivery of short, medium and long-term objectives, such that performance-related pay rewards ongoing achievement, maintained over sufficient time to appreciate its contribution to long-term value creation. This shall ensure that performance measurement is not based solely on one-off, occasional or extraordinary events.

Complies  0      Partially complies 0      Explain 0      Not applicable 0

59.- A major portion of variable remuneration components should be deferred for a period which is long enough to ensure that predetermined performance criteria have effectively been met.

Complies  0      Partially complies 0      Explain 0      Not applicable 0

60.- Remuneration linked to company earnings should bear in mind any qualifications stated in the external auditor's report that reduce the amount.

Complies  0      Partially complies 0      Explain 0      Not applicable 0

61.- A major portion of executive directors' variable remuneration should be linked to the award of shares or financial instruments the value of which is linked to the share price.

Complies  0      Partially complies 0      Explain 0      Not applicable 0

62.- Following the award of shares, share options or other rights on shares arising from the remuneration system, directors should not be allowed to transfer a number of shares equivalent to twice their annual fixed remuneration, or to exercise the share options or other rights on shares for at least three years after their award.

**The above condition shall not apply to any shares that the director must dispose of to defray costs related to their acquisition.**

Complies 0      Partially complies 0      Explain       Not applicable 0

The Directors' Remuneration Policy includes, amongst other items in relation to the system of remuneration for executive Directors, medium-term and long-term variable remuneration the purpose of which is to boost their commitment to Company shareholders. This is paid in the medium/long-term Variable Remuneration Plans described in section A.3 of this report.

These medium/long-term Variable Remuneration Plans entail the allocation of theoretical units in a financial year, and stipulate that any shares to be received if the targets set are achieved shall be awarded by the Company when the three-year measurement period has elapsed.

BME considers that these characteristics of medium-term and long-term remuneration established in the Remuneration Policy and laid down in the current Share-based Variable Remuneration Plans include a clear element of deferral which allows the actual achievement of targets to be verified, and it is unnecessary to establish any additional retention periods.

**63.- Contractual arrangements should include provisions that permit the company to reclaim variable components of remuneration when payment was out of step with the director's actual performance or based on data subsequently found to be misstated.**

Complies 0      Partially complies       Explain 0      Not applicable 0

The Directors' Remuneration Policy approved by the Ordinary General Meeting held on 27 April 2017 includes, amongst the main conditions of the "Contract of Director with executive functions" signed by BME and Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako, a recovery or claw-back clause whereby, in certain circumstances, within a period of two years following payment, BME may demand that the CEO return the amounts paid as annual variable remuneration and shares received pursuant to the medium/long-term remuneration plans.

This recovery or claw-back clause was included in the "Contract of Director with executive functions" signed by the Company and the CEO, following unanimous approval by the Board of Directors, with no involvement by the CEO, pursuant to the provisions of article 249 of the Companies Act.

The contractual conditions for the Chairman, including the conditions of remuneration, were established prior to approval of the Good Governance Code of Listed Companies, and do not include clauses for recovery or claw-back.

Regardless of the foregoing, as stated in the explanation provided for the above recommendation and described in the Directors' Remuneration Policy approved by the Ordinary General Meeting on 27 April 2017, the variable remuneration of Directors qualifying as executives, amongst whom the Chairman, has a considerable medium/long-term component linked to the delivery of shares.

This remuneration materialises in successive Remuneration Plans with a deferred component to demonstrate effective long-term compliance with the objectives set, and it is unnecessary to establish any clauses to claim repayments.

**64.- Termination payments should not exceed a fixed amount equivalent to two years of the director's total annual remuneration and should not be paid until the company confirms that he or she has met the predetermined performance criteria.**

Complies 0

Partially complies

Explain 0

Not applicable 0

The conditions for the departure of the Chairman were established through a resolution by the 2006 Ordinary General Shareholders' Meeting, prior to the approval of these recommendations in the Good Governance Code of Listed Companies.

The Directors' Remuneration Policy approved by the Ordinary General Meeting on 27 April 2017 includes, amongst the main conditions of the "Contract of Director with executive functions" signed by BME and Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako, the severance pay to be received by the CEO, which is limited to the greater of the following two amounts: (i) an amount equivalent to two years' fixed and annual variable remuneration existing at the moment of termination of the employment relationship as CEO or (ii) the legal compensation pursuant to the Employment Statute at that time for any dismissal considered unfair.

This clause was included in the "Contract of Director with executive functions" signed by the Company and the CEO, following unanimous approval by the Board of Directors, with no involvement by Mr. Javier Hernani Burzako, pursuant to the provisions of article 249 of the Companies Act.

## **H** OTHER INFORMATION OF INTEREST

- 1. If you consider that there is any material corporate governance aspect of your company or group company that has not been addressed in the other sections of this report and which is necessary to provide a more comprehensive and founded view of the corporate governance structure and practices at your company or its group, explain briefly.**
- 2. In this section, you may include any other significant information, clarifications or qualifications related to the above sections of this report that have not already been addressed.**

**Specifically indicate whether the company is subject to the corporate governance legislation of a country other than Spain and, if so, include the compulsory information to be provided when different to that required by this report.**

- 3. Also state whether the company voluntarily subscribes to other international, sector-based or other codes of ethical principles or standard practices. If applicable, identify the code and date of adoption. In particular, state whether the company has complied with the Good Tax Practices Code of 20 July 2010.**

Pursuant to the Code of Best Tax Practices approved by the Large Businesses Forum, which BME embraced on 30 September 2010, the annual corporate governance reports of companies embracing this Code must include reference to the fact that these companies comply with such practices.

In 2017, in order to comply with the commitments undertaken by the Company through its adhesion to the Code of Best Tax Practices to be applied by the Company approved by the Board of Directors at its meeting on 30 July 2015, at a meeting on 27 February 2017 the Audit Committee was informed and took due note of the fiscal policies applied by the Company, before preparing the financial statements.

At a meeting on 19 July 2017 the Audit Committee was informed of the fiscal policies applied by the Company before filing the income tax return.

**This annual corporate governance report was approved by the Company's Board of Directors at its meeting held on 27 February 2018.**

**State whether any directors voted against or abstained from voting on the approval of this Report**

Yes  No

**Bolsas y Mercados Españoles,  
Sociedad Holding de Mercados  
y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.**

Report of the auditors on “Information relating to the Financial Information Internal Control System (FIICS)” of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. for 2017.



*This version of our report is a free translation of the original, which was prepared in Spanish. All possible care has been taken to ensure that the translation is an accurate representation of the original. However, in all matters of interpretation of information, views or opinions, the original language version of our report takes precedence over this translation.*

**Report of the auditors on “Information relating to the Financial Information Internal Control System (FIICS)” of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. for 2017**

To the Board of Directors of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A.,

As requested by the Management of Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. (BME) and in accordance with our proposal letter of 13 October 2017, we have applied certain procedures on the “Information relating the Financial Reporting Control System” (FIICS), included as part of the information complementary to the Annual Corporate Governance Report for Bolsas y Mercados Españoles, Sociedad Holding de Mercados y Sistemas Financieros, S.A. for 2017, which summarises the BME’s internal control procedures in relation to annual financial reporting.

The Board of Directors is responsible for adopting suitable measures to reasonably guarantee the implementation, maintenance and supervision of an adequate internal control system and improvements to the system, and the preparation and definition of the content of the accompanying Information relating to the FIICS.

It should be noted that, irrespective of the quality of design and functionality of BME's internal control system in relation to its annual financial information, the system can only provide reasonable assurance, but not absolute assurance, in connection with the objectives pursued, due to the limitations inherent in all internal control systems.

In the course of our audit work on the annual accounts, and pursuant to Technical Auditing Standards, our evaluation of BME's internal control was performed for the sole purpose of allowing us to establish the scope, nature and timing of the audit procedures applied to the Entity's annual accounts. Consequently, our appraisal of internal control, performed for the purposes of the audit of the accounts, did not have a sufficient scope to allow us to issue a specific opinion on the effectiveness of internal controls for regulated annual financial information.

---

*PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditores, S.L., Torre PwC, Pº de la Castellana 259 B, 28046 Madrid, España  
Tel.: +34 915 684 400 / +34 902 021 111, Fax: +34 913 083 566, [www.pwc.com/es](http://www.pwc.com/es)*



For the purposes of this Report, we have exclusively applied the specific procedures described below and indicated in the *Guidelines on the Auditor's Report relating to Information on the System for Internal Control over Financial Reporting in Listed Companies*, published by the Spanish National Securities Market Commission on its website, which establishes the work to be performed, the minimum scope of the work and the content of this report. As the work resulting from these procedures has, in any event, a limited scope that is substantially less than that of an audit or a review of the internal control system, we do not express an opinion on its effectiveness, or on its design and operational efficiency, in connection with BME's financial information for 2017, described in the accompanying Information relating to the FIICS. Consequently, had we applied other procedures in addition to the ones stated below, or had we performed an audit or a review of the internal control system in relation to regulated financial information, other facts or aspects might have been detected and reported.

Additionally, as this special work is not an audit of the accounts and is not subject to the Audit Act, we do not express an audit opinion in the terms of those regulations.

The procedures applied are listed below:

1. Reading and understanding the information prepared by BME in relation to the FIICS attached and assessment of whether such information covers all the information required consistent with the minimum content described in section F, relative to Annual Corporate Governance Report of the CNMV Circular n°7/2015 (22 December).
2. Questions posed to personnel responsible for preparing the information indicated in point 1 above, in order to: (i) obtain an understanding of the preparation process; (ii) obtain information to determine whether the terminology employed fits the definitions contained in the reference framework; and (iii) obtain information on whether not the control procedures described are in place and operational in BME.
3. Review of the explanation documentation supporting the Information indicated in point 1 above, which will consist mainly of the documentation made available to the persons responsible for preparing the FIICS descriptive information. This documentation includes reports prepared by the internal auditors, senior management and other internal or external specialists performing Audit and Control Committee support functions.
4. Comparison of the Information indicated in point 1 above with the insight into BME's FIICS obtained through the procedures performed during the audit of the annual accounts.
5. Reading of minutes of meetings of the Board of Directors, Audit and Control Committee and other BME's committees in order to assess the consistency of the matters addressed in them in connection with the FIICS and the Information indicated in point 1 above.
6. Obtainment of the letter of representation relating to the work performed, duly signed by the persons responsible for preparing and issuing the Information indicated in point 1 above.



As a result of the procedures applied to the Information relating to the FIICS, no inconsistencies or incidents have been identified that could affect that information.

This report has been prepared exclusively within the framework of the requirements of article 540 of the revised Spanish Companies Act and Circular n° 5/2013 of the National Securities Market Commission, dated June 12, 2013, as modified by Circular n° 7/2015 of the National Securities Market Commission, dated December 22, 2015, for the purposes of describing the ICSFR in Annual Corporate Governance Reports.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Auditores, S.L.

Original in Spanish signed by  
José María Sanz Olmeda

28 February 2018